

KENYA - Strengthening Evidence for Programming on Unintended Pregnancy, Developing and Validating Measures of Unintended Pregnancy and Reasons for Contraceptive Non-use among Married Women in Nairobi's Informal Settlements

African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC) - APHRC

Report generated on: June 24, 2019

Visit our data catalog at: <http://microdataportal.aphrc.org/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER
APHRC-2016-STEP-UP-v10

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

PRODUCTION DATE
2017-08-02

NOTES
No changes were made

Overview

ABSTRACT

The purpose of the study is to get a better understanding of unintended pregnancy and how it affects people's lives and reasons for not using family planning.

The objectives of this study are:

- 1.To measure the validity of enhanced prospective fertility preference data in terms of the power to predict subsequent pregnancy/births.
- 2.To measure the validity of enhanced prospective fertility preference and other possible influences to predict contraceptive use-continuation, adoption and unmet need for family planning.
- 3.To assess consistency of prospective fertility intentions and retrospective statements about intendedness

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

All Women aged 15-39 and are married or living with a partner.

Scope

NOTES
This includes;

SCREENING QUESTIONS:

RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND: Respondent's background and Husband's or partner's background.

REPRODUCTION: Birth History , Current pregnancy (currently pregnant women), Recent Birth (Women with at least one live birth), Postpartum susceptibility, Frequency of sex, Knowledge of safe period (all women) and Idea number of children (all women).

CONTRACEPTION: Knowledge, ever use and current use of contraception, Current use, Reasons for non- use (non-users) and Intention for future use (For non-users and pregnant women)

REASONS FOR NON-USE (GENERAL)

REASONS FOR NON-USE (METHOD SPECIFIC): Past use and Current and past use.

FERTILITY INTENTIONS: Future fertility preference (Non pregnant women), Husband's fertility desire, Future fertility preference (Pregnant women), Husband's fertility preference (Pregnant women) and Perceived infertility

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Two informal settlements (slums) in Nairobi county, Kenya (specifically, Korogocho and Viwandani slums).

UNIVERSE

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the Nairobi DSS (Korogocho and Viwandani).

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	APHRC

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
Clement Oduor	African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	
Stephen Mulupi	African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	
Joyce N Mumah	African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	
Caroline W Kabiru	African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
United Kingdom Aid	UKAid	

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Residents of Korogocho and Viwandani Slums		Study Subjects
Community leaders - chiefs and village elders		Support to field teams

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
AFRICAN POPULATION AND HEALTH RESEARCH CENTER	APHRC		Data Collection, Processing, and Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2017-08-02

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 1.0, AUGUST 2017.

DDI DOCUMENT ID
APHRC-2016-STEP-UP-v10

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

We assume both exposure/predictor and outcome variables are dichotomous, with say 20% in the unexposed and 40% in the exposed positive on outcome variable, such as current contraceptive use. Our sample size calculation will be based on the following formulae to be able to detect 20-50% differences in two proportions (Fleiss, Levin, and Paik 2003). We use power of 80% and 90% and significance level of 0.05. As the distribution of exposure is unknown, different ratios of sample size of the exposed to the unexposed (20% vs 80%, 30% vs 70%, 80% vs 20%) are used to calculate sample sizes. The calculation for HDSS assumes a simple random sampling in the database.

In addition, the continuity correction factor is applied to the normal approximation of the discrete distribution. A 10% non-response rate is assumed.

The primary interest in the single round survey is women who are in need for family planning, i.e. women who are not currently pregnant, are not in postpartum amenorrhea, and do not want a child soon. Based on the latest KDHS survey, it is estimated that these women account for about 50% of women in union aged 15-39.

In addition, follow-up data collection to measure predictive validity of prospective intentions on reporting of pregnancy or childbirths, contraceptive use-continuation, adoption and unmet need for family planning, and the validity of retrospective fertility preferences are taken into account in the sample size calculations. It is estimated that about 15% of women would report being pregnant or having had a birth at 1-year follow-up and 30% in 2 years among women among the unexposed group at the baseline. The sample sizes were calculated for the prospective study using the same formulae and assumptions used in the single round survey. It is estimated that women who are pregnant or want a child within 2 years accounts for about 30% of women aged 20-39, so the overall sample sizes are calculated by multiplying by 1.3.

According to the calculations, if time and budget allows, it is desirable to recruit 2,600 women in union aged 15-39 to be able to detect at least 30% of differences with 80% of power both in single round and prospective surveys.

Deviations from Sample Design

na

Response Rate

na

Weighting

na

Questionnaires

Overview

Strengthening evidence for programming on unintended pregnancy (step up) developing and validating a measure of unintended pregnancy and reasons for contraceptive non-use form

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2016-09-01	2016-10-20	Round 0

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Questionnaires

Strengthening evidence for programming on unintended pregnancy (step up) developing and validating a measure of unintended pregnancy and reasons for contraceptive non-use form

Supervision

There were four teams (24 field interviewers,4 team leaders and 1 supervisor)

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data editing took place at a number of stages throughout the processing, including:

1. Quality control through back-checks on 10 percent of completed questionnaires and editing of all completed questionnaires by supervisors and project management staff.
2. A quality control officer performed internal consistency checks for all questionnaires and edited all paper questionnaires coming from the field before their submission for data entry with return of incorrectly filled questionnaires to the field for error-resolution.
3. During data entry, any questionnaires that were found to be inconsistent were returned to the field for resolution.
4. Data cleaning and editing was carried out using STATA Version 13 software.

Detailed documentation of the editing of data can be found in the "Standard Procedures Manual" document provided as an external resource.

Some corrections are made automatically by the program (80%) and the rest by visual control of the questionnaire (20%).

Where changes are made by the program, a cold deck imputation is preferred; where incorrect values are imputed using existing data from another dataset. If cold deck is found to be insufficient, hot deck imputation is used. In this case, a missing value is imputed from a randomly selected similar record in the same dataset.

Other Processing

Data were entered with the use of;

1. Using tablets

Data were captured using in-house software developed with a Visual Basic. Net front-end and a Microsoft Structured Query Language (SQL) Server back-end.

Data Appraisal

Estimates of Sampling Error

na

File Description

Variable List

step up_round 1_anon

Content	The file contains data related to the respondent's background and Husband's or partner's background, birth History , Current pregnancy(currently pregnant women),Recent Birth (Women with at least one live birth), Postpartum susceptibility,Frequency of sex,Knowlegde of safe period (all women) and Idea numberof children (all women) Knowledge,ever use and current use of contraception,Current use,Reasons for non- use(non-users) and Intention for future use(For non-users and pregnant women),reasons for non-use(general) Past use and Current and past use,future fertility preference(Non pregnant women),Husband's fertility desire,Future fertility preference(Pregnant women), Husband's fertility preference(Pregnant women) and Perceived infecondity
Cases	2822
Variable(s)	539
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	V1.0
Producer	African Population & Health Research Center (APHRC).
Missing Data	Data are coded as follows: ·Missing Data: No data or a missing data code provided where data should have been collected. All missing values are coded as 9999995 "missing:impute". ·Other-specify: A data code of 6/96/996, etcetera "other" is assigned to any variable that is a filter leading to another variable where the respondent can provide more specific details about the filter variable ·Refused: A data code of 7/97/997, etcetera "refused" is assigned to any variable where the respondent refused to answer or participate ·Don't Know: A data code of 8/98/998, etcetera "don't know" is assigned to any variables where the respondent did not know the answer ·Skipped Questions: A data code of 9/99/999, etcetera "NIU (not in universe)" is assigned to any variable where the unit (in this case, household) is not in the universe/are not eligible to answer the question

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	stp_individualid_anon	NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)	discrete	character	RESPONDENT'S ID.
V7	stp_village	village of residence in NUHDSS	discrete	numeric	VILLAGE/CLUSTER CODE
V4	stp_hhid_anon	NUHDSS socialgroup (anonymizer all rounds)	discrete	character	HOUSEHOLD ID.
V9	stp_intvwdate	interview date	discrete	character	DATE
V10	stp_intvwresult	interview result	discrete	numeric	RESULT
V11	stp_intvwresult_spy	interview result-specified	discrete	character	RESULT
V5	stp_county	county in Kenya	discrete	numeric	na
V6	stp_slumarea	slum area in NUHDSS	discrete	numeric	NAME OF SITE
V8	stp_ea	enumeration area of residence in NUHDSS	discrete	numeric	na
V3	stp_ethnicity	ethnicity of NUHDSS individual	discrete	numeric	What is your ethnicity?
V2	stp_datebirth	date of birth of NUHDSS individual (%td format)	discrete	character	In what month and year were you born?
V12	stp_q102	age of woman at last birthday	discrete	numeric	How old were you at your last birthday?
V13	stp_q103	marital status	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married or living together with a man as if married?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V14	stp_q201	has ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school?
V15	stp_q202	highest level of school ever attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, or higher?
V16	stp_q203	highest class at highest level of school ever attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest [GRADE/FORM/YEAR] you completed at that level?
V17	stp_q204	has worked in past 4 weeks	discrete	numeric	Aside from your own housework, have you done any work in the last 4 weeks?
V18	stp_q205	has worked in the last 6 months	discrete	numeric	Aside from your own housework, have you done any work in the last 6 months?
V19	stp_q206	type of payment for work	discrete	numeric	Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all?
V20	stp_q207	current religion	discrete	numeric	What is your religion?
V21	stp_q207_spy	current religion-specified	discrete	character	What is your religion?
V22	stp_q208	importance of religion in everyday life	discrete	numeric	How important is religion in your everyday life?
V23	stp_q209	ethnicity	discrete	numeric	What is your ethnicity?
V24	stp_q209_spy	ethnicity-specified	discrete	character	What is your ethnicity?
V25	stp_q210	# of times woman has been married	discrete	numeric	Have you been married/lived with a man as if married only once or more than once?
V26	stp_q211	age at first marriage	discrete	numeric	How old were you the first time you started living with your (first) husband/partner as if married?
V27	stp_q212	age at first marriage to current spouse	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started living with the current husband/partner?
V28	stp_q213	spouse's age at last birthday	discrete	numeric	How old was your (husband/partner) on his last birthday?
V29	stp_q214	spouse has ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Did your (husband/partner) ever attend school?
V30	stp_q215	spouse's highest level of school ever attended	discrete	numeric	What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, or higher?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V31	stp_q216	spouse's highest class at highest level of school ever attended	discrete	numeric	What was the highest [GRADE/FORM/YEAR] he completed at that level?
V32	stp_q217	spouse has worked in past 4 weeks	discrete	numeric	Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 4 weeks?
V33	stp_q218	spouse has worked in the last 6 months	discrete	numeric	Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 6 months?
V34	stp_q219	spouse's occupation	discrete	numeric	What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?
V35	stp_q219_spy	spouse's occupation-specified	discrete	character	What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?
V36	stp_q220	spouse is away	discrete	numeric	Is your husband/partner currently away for work, visiting relatives, or some other reasons?
V37	stp_q221_unit	how long has spouse been away:unit	discrete	numeric	For how long has he been away?
V38	stp_q221_value	how long has spouse been away:value	discrete	numeric	For how long has he been away?
V39	stp_q223	# of spouse's visits in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did he come home in the last 12 months? If YES, how many times did he come home?
V40	stp_q301	has ever given birth	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?
V41	stp_q302	# of births in woman's lifetime	discrete	numeric	How many children have you given birth to in your whole life?
V42	stp_q303	# of children that are alive	discrete	numeric	How many children are still alive?
V43	stp_q304_sons	# of children that are alive:sons	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive?
V44	stp_q304_daughters	# of children that are alive:daughters	discrete	numeric	And how many daughters are alive?
V45	stp_q305	age at first birth	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you gave your first birth?
V46	stp_q306	woman is currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	Are you pregnant now?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V47	stp_q307	pregnancy duration:months	discrete	numeric	How many months pregnant are you?
V48	stp_q308	wanted to get pregnant:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V49	stp_q309	wanted to get pregnant later or not at all:preg woman	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V50	stp_q310_unit	how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?
V51	stp_q310_value	how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:value	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?
V52	stp_q311	importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:preg woman	discrete	numeric	Right before you got pregnant, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?
V53	stp_q312	was doing something to avoid/delay pregnancy:preg woman	discrete	numeric	Right before you got pregnant, were you doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy?
V54	stp_q313_01	contraceptive was using:iud	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V55	stp_q313_02	contraceptive was using:implants	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V56	stp_q313_03	contraceptive was using:injectables	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V57	stp_q313_04	contraceptive was using:pill	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V58	stp_q313_05	contraceptive was using:male condom	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V59	stp_q313_06	contraceptive was using:female condom	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V60	stp_q313_07	contraceptive was using:emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V61	stp_q313_08	contraceptive was using:lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V62	stp_q313_09	contraceptive was using:rhythm method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V63	stp_q313_10	contraceptive was using:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V64	stp_q313_11	contraceptive was using:other modern method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V65	stp_q313_12	contraceptive was using:other traditional method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V66	stp_q313_98	contraceptive was using:don't know/unsure	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V67	stp_q313_99	contraceptive was using:other method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V68	stp_q313_99spy	contraceptive was using:other method-specified	discrete	character	What were you doing?
V69	stp_q314	worried about telling spouse:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?
V70	stp_q315	parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?
V71	stp_q316	worried about the cost of raising a child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child?
V72	stp_q317	concerned about her health:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?
V73	stp_q319	considered terminating the pregnancy:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?
V74	stp_q321	date of birth of last child (%td format)	discrete	character	In what month and year did you last give birth?
V75	stp_q322	age of last child at last birthday	discrete	numeric	How old is the child at her/his last birthday?
V76	stp_q323	wanted to get pregnant:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant with the child, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V77	stp_q324	wanted to get pregnant later or not at all:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?
V78	stp_q325_unit	how long would have waited to get pregnant:npreg woman:unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait until the next birth?
V79	stp_q325_value	how long would have waited to get pregnant:npreg woman:value	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait until the next birth?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V80	stp_q326	importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	Right before you got pregnant with the last child, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?
V81	stp_q327	was doing something to avoid/delay pregnancy:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	Right before you got pregnant with the child, were you doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy?
V82	stp_q328_01	contraceptive was using:iud	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V83	stp_q328_02	contraceptive was using:implants	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V84	stp_q328_03	contraceptive was using:injectables	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V85	stp_q328_04	contraceptive was using:pill	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V86	stp_q328_05	contraceptive was using:male condom	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V87	stp_q328_06	contraceptive was using:female condom	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V88	stp_q328_07	contraceptive was using:emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V89	stp_q328_08	contraceptive was using:lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V90	stp_q328_09	contraceptive was using:rhythm method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V91	stp_q328_10	contraceptive was using:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V92	stp_q328_11	contraceptive was using:other modern method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V93	stp_q328_12	contraceptive was using:other traditional method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V94	stp_q328_98	contraceptive was using:don't know/unsure	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V95	stp_q328_99	contraceptive was using:other method	discrete	numeric	What were you doing?
V96	stp_q328_99spy	contraceptive was using:other method-specified	discrete	character	What were you doing?
V97	stp_q329	worried about telling spouse:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?
V98	stp_q330	parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V99	stp_q331	worried about the cost of raising a child:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child?
V100	stp_q332	concerned about her health:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?
V101	stp_q334	considered terminating the pregnancy:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?
V102	stp_q336	period has resumed since last birth:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the last birth?
V103	stp_q337	has resumed sex since last birth:npreg woman	discrete	numeric	Have you had sexual intercourse since the last birth?
V104	stp_q338_unit	how long ago had sexual intercourse:unit	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?
V105	stp_q338_value	how long ago had sexual intercourse:value	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?
V106	stp_q339	# of times had sex in the last 4 weeks	discrete	numeric	How many times did you have sexual intercourse in the last 4 weeks?
V107	stp_q340	there are days a woman is more likely to become pregnant	discrete	numeric	From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant?
V108	stp_q341	when a woman is more likely to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V109	stp_q341_spy	when a woman is more likely to get pregnant-specified	discrete	character	Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?
V110	stp_q342	chance of getting pregnant between child birth & menstrual resumption	discrete	numeric	After the birth of a child, what is the risk that a woman can become pregnant before her menstrual period has returned? Would you say no chance, low chance or high chance of becoming pregnant?
V111	stp_q343	ideal number of children	discrete	numeric	If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be? If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?
V112	stp_q343_spy	ideal number of children-specified	discrete	character	If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be? If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?
V113	stp_q401a_i_01	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V114	stp_q401a_ii_01	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V115	stp_q401b_i_01	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V116	stp_q401b_ii_01	has ever used (mentioned after probing):female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V117	stp_q401c_i_01	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V118	stp_q401c_ii_01	is currently using (mentioned after probing):female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V119	stp_q401a_i_02	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V120	stp_q401a_ii_02	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V121	stp_q401b_i_02	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V122	stp_q401b_ii_02	has ever used (mentioned after probing):male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V123	stp_q401c_i_02	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V124	stp_q401c_ii_02	is currently using (mentioned after probing):male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.
V125	stp_q401a_i_03	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:iud	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? IUD. PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V126	stp_q401a_ii_03	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:iud	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? IUD. PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.
V127	stp_q401b_i_03	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):iud	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? IUD. PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.
V128	stp_q401b_ii_03	has ever used (mentioned after probing):iud	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? IUD. PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.
V129	stp_q401c_i_03	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):iud	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? IUD. PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V130	stp_q401c_ii_03	is currently using (mentioned after probing):iud	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? IUD. PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.
V131	stp_q401a_i_04	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:implants	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.
V132	stp_q401a_ii_04	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:implants	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V133	stp_q401b_i_04	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):implants	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.
V134	stp_q401b_ii_04	has ever used (mentioned after probing):implants	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.
V135	stp_q401c_i_04	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):implants	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V136	stp_q401c_ii_04	is currently using (mentioned after probing):implants	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.
V137	stp_q401a_i_05	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.
V138	stp_q401a_ii_05	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V139	stp_q401b_i_05	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.
V140	stp_q401b_ii_05	has ever used (mentioned after probing):injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.
V141	stp_q401c_i_05	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.
V142	stp_q401c_ii_05	is currently using (mentioned after probing):injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V143	stp_q401a_i_06	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:pill	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.
V144	stp_q401a_ii_06	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:pill	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.
V145	stp_q401b_i_06	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):pill	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.
V146	stp_q401b_ii_06	has ever used (mentioned after probing):pill	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V147	stp_q401c_i_06	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):pill	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.
V148	stp_q401c_ii_06	is currently using (mentioned after probing):pill	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.
V149	stp_q401a_i_07	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM). PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V150	stp_q401a_ii_07	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM). PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.
V151	stp_q401b_i_07	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM). PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.
V152	stp_q401b_ii_07	has ever used (mentioned after probing):lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM). PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V153	stp_q401c_i_07	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM). PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.
V154	stp_q401c_ii_07	is currently using (mentioned after probing):lactational amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM). PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.
V155	stp_q401a_i_08	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:male condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V156	stp_q401a_ii_08	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:male condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.
V157	stp_q401b_i_08	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):male condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.
V158	stp_q401b_ii_08	has ever used (mentioned after probing):male condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.
V159	stp_q401c_i_08	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):male condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V160	stp_q401c_ii_08	is currently using (mentioned after probing):male condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.
V161	stp_q401a_i_09	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:female condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Condom. PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.
V162	stp_q401a_ii_09	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:female condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Condom. PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.
V163	stp_q401b_i_09	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):female condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Condom. PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V164	stp_q401b_ii_09	has ever used (mentioned after probing):female condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Condom. PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.
V165	stp_q401c_i_09	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):female condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Condom. PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.
V166	stp_q401c_ii_09	is currently using (mentioned after probing):female condom	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Female Condom. PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.
V167	stp_q401a_i_10	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V168	stp_q401a_ii_10	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V169	stp_q401b_i_10	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V170	stp_q401b_ii_10	has ever used (mentioned after probing):emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V171	stp_q401c_i_10	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V172	stp_q401c_ii_10	is currently using (mentioned after probing):emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V173	stp_q401a_i_11	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:rhythm method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V174	stp_q401a_ii_11	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:rhythm method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V175	stp_q401b_i_11	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):rhythm method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V176	stp_q401b_ii_11	has ever used (mentioned after probing):rhythm method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V177	stp_q401c_i_11	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):rhythm method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V178	stp_q401c_ii_11	is currently using (mentioned after probing):rhythm method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Rhythm Method. PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.
V179	stp_q401a_i_12	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.
V180	stp_q401a_ii_12	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V181	stp_q401b_i_12	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.
V182	stp_q401b_ii_12	has ever used (mentioned after probing):withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.
V183	stp_q401c_i_12	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.
V184	stp_q401c_ii_12	is currently using (mentioned after probing):withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V185	stp_q401a_i_13	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:other method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?
V186	stp_q401a_ij_13	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:other method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?
V187	stp_q401a_i_13spy	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:other method-specified	discrete	character	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?
V188	stp_q401a_ij_13spy	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:other method-specified	discrete	character	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V189	stp_q401b_i_13	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):other method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?
V190	stp_q401b_ij_13	has ever used (mentioned after probing):other method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?
V191	stp_q401c_i_13	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):other method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?
V192	stp_q401c_ij_13	is currently using (mentioned after probing):other method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V193	stp_q401a_i_14	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:abstinence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? abstinence
V194	stp_q401a_ii_14	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:abstinence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? abstinence
V195	stp_q401b_i_14	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):abstinence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? abstinence
V196	stp_q401b_ii_14	has ever used (mentioned after probing):abstinence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? abstinence
V197	stp_q401c_i_14	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):abstinence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? abstinence
V198	stp_q401c_ii_14	is currently using (mentioned after probing):abstinence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Abstinence

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V199	stp_q401a_i_15	spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:folk method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? folk method
V200	stp_q401a_ii_15	after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:folk method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? folk method
V201	stp_q401b_i_15	has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):folk method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? folk method
V202	stp_q401b_ii_15	has ever used (mentioned after probing):folk method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? Folk method.
V203	stp_q401c_i_15	is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):folk method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? folk method
V204	stp_q401c_ii_15	is currently using (mentioned after probing):folk method	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Which ways or methods have you heard about? folk method
V205	stp_q403	highest contraceptive method woman is currently using	discrete	numeric	na

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V206	stp_q403_spy	highest contraceptive method woman is currently using-specified	discrete	character	na
V207	stp_q403_q401c	highest contraceptive method woman is currently using (according to q401c)	discrete	numeric	na
V208	stp_q404_unit	how long has been using current method without stopping:unit	discrete	numeric	For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping?
V209	stp_q404_value	how long has been using current method without stopping:value	discrete	numeric	For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping?
V210	stp_q405_unit	how long intends to use the current method:unit	discrete	numeric	For how much longer do you intend to use this method?
V211	stp_q405_unitspy	how long intends to use the current method:unit-specified	discrete	character	For how much longer do you intend to use this method?
V212	stp_q405_value	how long intends to use the current method:value	discrete	numeric	For how much longer do you intend to use this method?
V213	stp_q407	intends to switch to another method after stopping current method	discrete	numeric	When you stop using this method do you intend to switch to another method?
V214	stp_q408	intends to switch right away or take a break	discrete	numeric	Do you intend to start a new method straightaway or take a break?
V215	stp_q409	contraceptive method would prefer to switch to	discrete	numeric	Which method do you prefer to switch to?
V216	stp_q410_01	reason for non-use of contraceptive:want a/another child soon	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V217	stp_q410_02	reason for non-use of contraceptive:not having sex	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V218	stp_q410_03	reason for non-use of contraceptive:infrequent sex	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V219	stp_q410_04	reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V220	stp_q410_05	reason for non-use of contraceptive:can't get pregnant	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V221	stp_q410_06	reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrheic since last birth	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V222	stp_q410_07	reason for non-use of contraceptive:breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V223	stp_q410_08	reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V224	stp_q410_09	reason for non-use of contraceptive:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V225	stp_q410_10	reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V226	stp_q410_11	reason for non-use of contraceptive:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V227	stp_q410_12	reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V228	stp_q410_13	reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no method	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V229	stp_q410_14	reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V230	stp_q410_15	reason for non-use of contraceptive:side effects/health concerns	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V231	stp_q410_16	reason for non-use of contraceptive:lack off access/too far	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V232	stp_q410_17	reason for non-use of contraceptive:costs too much	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V233	stp_q410_18	reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V234	stp_q410_19	reason for non-use of contraceptive:no method available	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V235	stp_q410_20	reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V236	stp_q410_21	reason for non-use of contraceptive:interferes with physiology	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V237	stp_q410_98	reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V238	stp_q410_99	reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V239	stp_q410_99spy	reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified	discrete	character	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V240	stp_q411	intends to start using a method in the next 12 months	discrete	numeric	Do you intend to start using a method in the next 12 months?
V241	stp_q412	intends to start using a method at any time in the future	discrete	numeric	And what about later on, do you intend to start using a method at any time in the future?
V242	stp_q413	contraceptive method would start using-1st preferred	discrete	numeric	What method would you prefer to use?
V243	stp_q414	contraceptive method would start using-2nd preferred	discrete	numeric	What would be your second preferred method?
V244	stp_q501	opposes/supports the use of contraceptives	discrete	numeric	Do you oppose or support the use of methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant?
V245	stp_q502	spouse opposes/supports the use of contraceptives by married couples	discrete	numeric	Does your husband/partner oppose or support the use by married couples of methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant?
V246	stp_q503	has discussed contraceptive methods with friends/neighbours/relative	discrete	numeric	Have you ever discussed methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant with your friends, neighbours or relatives?
V247	stp_q504	# friends/neighbours/relatives that oppose/support the use of contraceptives	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, how many of your friends, neighbours or relatives oppose the use of methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant by married couples? Would you say most, about half, few or none?
V248	stp_q505	# friends/neighbours/relatives that have used contraceptives	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, how many of your friends, neighbours or relatives have used methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant? Would you say most, about half, few or none?
V249	stp_q506	religion opposes/supports the use of contraceptives	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, does your religion oppose or support that married couples use methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V250	stp_q508	factor in choosing contraceptive:very effective at preventing pregnancy	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? Very effective at preventing pregnancy
V251	stp_q509	factor in choosing contraceptive:no risk of harming health	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health
V252	stp_q510	factor in choosing contraceptive:no effect on regular monthly bleeding	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No effect on regular monthly bleeding
V253	stp_q511	factor in choosing contraceptive:no unpleasant side effects	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No unpleasant side effects
V254	stp_q512	factor in choosing contraceptive:easy to use	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? Easy to use

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V255	stp_q513	factor in choosing contraceptive:can be used discreetly	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? Can be used without anyone else knowing
V256	stp_q514	factor in choosing contraceptive:easy to obtain	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? Easy to obtain
V257	stp_q515	factor in choosing contraceptive:long use without resupply	discrete	numeric	In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? READ OUT EACH AND ASK, Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? Can be used for a long time without need for re-supply or re-visit to a clinic
V258	stp_q602_a	knows a place where to get:pill	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V259	stp_q603_a	easy or hard to obtain:pill	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you
V260	stp_q604_a	how many of woman's social network have tried:pill	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V261	stp_q605_a	woman's social network's satisfaction with:pill	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V262	stp_q606_a	effective at preventing pregnancy:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V263	stp_q607_a	easy or hard to use:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?
V264	stp_q608_a	likely to cause health problems:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V265	stp_q609_a	likely to interfere with regular menses:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V266	stp_q610_a	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V267	stp_q611_a	safe or unsafe for long use:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V268	stp_q612_a	method causes infertility:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V269	stp_q613_a	spouse would approve using:pill	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V270	stp_q615_a	last time the woman used:pill	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V271	stp_q616_a	spouse finds it easy to use:pill	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V272	stp_q617_a	spouse knows that woman is using:pill	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V273	stp_q618_a	woman's satisfaction with using:pill	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V274	stp_q619_a_01	dissatisfied with:pill because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V275	stp_q619_a_02	dissatisfied with:pill because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V276	stp_q619_a_03	dissatisfied with:pill because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V277	stp_q619_a_04	dissatisfied with:pill because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V278	stp_q619_a_05	dissatisfied with:pill because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V279	stp_q619_a_06	dissatisfied with:pill because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V280	stp_q619_a_07	dissatisfied with:pill because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V281	stp_q619_a_08	dissatisfied with:pill because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V282	stp_q619_a_09	dissatisfied with:pill because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V283	stp_q619_a_10	dissatisfied with:pill because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V284	stp_q619_a_11	dissatisfied with:pill because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V285	stp_q619_a_99	dissatisfied with:pill because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V286	stp_q619_a_99spy	dissatisfied with:pill because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V287	stp_q602_b	knows a place where to get:injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V288	stp_q603_b	easy or hard to obtain:injectables	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V289	stp_q604_b	how many of woman's social network have tried:injectables	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V290	stp_q605_b	woman's social network's satisfaction with:injectables	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V291	stp_q606_b	effective at preventing pregnancy:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V292	stp_q607_b	easy or hard to use:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V293	stp_q608_b	likely to cause health problems:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V294	stp_q609_b	likely to interfere with regular menses:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V295	stp_q610_b	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V296	stp_q611_b	safe or unsafe for long use:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V297	stp_q612_b	method causes infertility:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V298	stp_q613_b	spouse would approve using:injectables	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V299	stp_q615_b	last time the woman used:injectables	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V300	stp_q616_b	spouse finds it easy to use:injectables	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V301	stp_q617_b	spouse knows that woman is using:injectables	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V302	stp_q618_b	woman's satisfaction with using:injectables	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V303	stp_q619_b_01	dissatisfied with:injectables because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V304	stp_q619_b_02	dissatisfied with:injectables because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V305	stp_q619_b_03	dissatisfied with:injectables because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V306	stp_q619_b_04	dissatisfied with:injectables because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V307	stp_q619_b_05	dissatisfied with:injectables because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V308	stp_q619_b_06	dissatisfied with:injectables because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V309	stp_q619_b_07	dissatisfied with:injectables because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V310	stp_q619_b_08	dissatisfied with:injectables because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V311	stp_q619_b_09	dissatisfied with:injectables because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V312	stp_q619_b_10	dissatisfied with:injectables because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V313	stp_q619_b_11	dissatisfied with:injectables because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V314	stp_q619_b_99	dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V315	stp_q619_b_99spy	dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V316	stp_q602_c	knows a place where to get:iud	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V317	stp_q603_c	easy or hard to obtain:iud	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you
V318	stp_q604_c	how many of woman's social network have tried:iud	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V319	stp_q605_c	woman's social network's satisfaction with:iud	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V320	stp_q606_c	effective at preventing pregnancy:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V321	stp_q607_c	easy or hard to use:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?
V322	stp_q608_c	likely to cause health problems:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V323	stp_q609_c	likely to interfere with regular menses:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V324	stp_q610_c	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V325	stp_q611_c	safe or unsafe for long use:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V326	stp_q612_c	method causes infertility:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V327	stp_q613_c	spouse would approve using:iud	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V328	stp_q615_c	last time the woman used:iud	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V329	stp_q616_c	spouse finds it easy to use:iud	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V330	stp_q617_c	spouse knows that woman is using:iud	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V331	stp_q618_c	woman's satisfaction with using:iud	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V332	stp_q619_c_01	dissatisfied with:iud because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V333	stp_q619_c_02	dissatisfied with:iud because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V334	stp_q619_c_03	dissatisfied with:iud because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V335	stp_q619_c_04	dissatisfied with:iud because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V336	stp_q619_c_05	dissatisfied with:iud because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V337	stp_q619_c_06	dissatisfied with:iud because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V338	stp_q619_c_07	dissatisfied with:iud because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V339	stp_q619_c_08	dissatisfied with:iud because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V340	stp_q619_c_09	dissatisfied with:iud because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V341	stp_q619_c_10	dissatisfied with:iud because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V342	stp_q619_c_11	dissatisfied with:iud because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V343	stp_q619_c_99	dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V344	stp_q619_c_99spy	dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V345	stp_q602_d	knows a place where to get:implants	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V346	stp_q603_d	easy or hard to obtain:implants	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you
V347	stp_q604_d	how many of woman's social network have tried:implants	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V348	stp_q605_d	woman's social network's satisfaction with:implants	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V349	stp_q606_d	effective at preventing pregnancy:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V350	stp_q607_d	easy or hard to use:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?
V351	stp_q608_d	likely to cause health problems:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V352	stp_q609_d	likely to interfere with regular menses:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V353	stp_q610_d	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V354	stp_q611_d	safe or unsafe for long use:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V355	stp_q612_d	method causes infertility:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V356	stp_q613_d	spouse would approve using:implants	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V357	stp_q615_d	last time the woman used:implants	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V358	stp_q616_d	spouse finds it easy to use:implants	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V359	stp_q617_d	spouse knows that woman is using:implants	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V360	stp_q618_d	woman's satisfaction with using:implants	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V361	stp_q619_d_01	dissatisfied with:implants because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V362	stp_q619_d_02	dissatisfied with:implants because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V363	stp_q619_d_03	dissatisfied with:implants because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V364	stp_q619_d_04	dissatisfied with:implants because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V365	stp_q619_d_05	dissatisfied with:implants because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V366	stp_q619_d_06	dissatisfied with:implants because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V367	stp_q619_d_07	dissatisfied with:implants because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V368	stp_q619_d_08	dissatisfied with:implants because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V369	stp_q619_d_09	dissatisfied with:implants because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V370	stp_q619_d_10	dissatisfied with:implants because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V371	stp_q619_d_11	dissatisfied with:implants because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V372	stp_q619_d_99	dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V373	stp_q619_d_99spy	dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V374	stp_q602_e	knows a place where to get:male condom	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V375	stp_q603_e	easy or hard to obtain:male condom	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you
V376	stp_q604_e	how many of woman's social network have tried:male condom	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V377	stp_q605_e	woman's social network's satisfaction with:male condom	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V378	stp_q606_e	effective at preventing pregnancy:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V379	stp_q607_e	easy or hard to use:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?
V380	stp_q608_e	likely to cause health problems:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V381	stp_q609_e	likely to interfere with regular menses:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V382	stp_q610_e	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V383	stp_q611_e	safe or unsafe for long use:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V384	stp_q612_e	method causes infertility:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V385	stp_q613_e	spouse would approve using:male condom	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V386	stp_q615_e	last time the woman used:male condom	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V387	stp_q616_e	spouse finds it easy to use:male condom	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V388	stp_q617_e	spouse knows that woman is using:male condom	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V389	stp_q618_e	woman's satisfaction with using:male condom	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V390	stp_q619_e_01	dissatisfied with:male condom because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V391	stp_q619_e_02	dissatisfied with:male condom because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V392	stp_q619_e_03	dissatisfied with:male condom because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V393	stp_q619_e_04	dissatisfied with:male condom because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V394	stp_q619_e_05	dissatisfied with:male condom because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V395	stp_q619_e_06	dissatisfied with:male condom because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V396	stp_q619_e_07	dissatisfied with:male condom because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V397	stp_q619_e_08	dissatisfied with:male condom because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V398	stp_q619_e_09	dissatisfied with:male condom because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V399	stp_q619_e_10	dissatisfied with:male condom because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V400	stp_q619_e_11	dissatisfied with:male condom because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V401	stp_q619_e_99	dissatisfied with:male condom because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V402	stp_q619_e_99spy	dissatisfied with:male condom because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V403	stp_q602_f	knows a place where to get:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V404	stp_q603_f	easy or hard to obtain:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you
V405	stp_q604_f	how many of woman's social network have tried:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V406	stp_q605_f	woman's social network's satisfaction with:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V407	stp_q606_f	effective at preventing pregnancy:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V408	stp_q607_f	easy or hard to use:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?
V409	stp_q608_f	likely to cause health problems:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V410	stp_q609_f	likely to interfere with regular menses:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V411	stp_q610_f	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V412	stp_q611_f	safe or unsafe for long use:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V413	stp_q612_f	method causes infertility:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V414	stp_q613_f	spouse would approve using:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V415	stp_q615_f	last time the woman used:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V416	stp_q616_f	spouse finds it easy to use:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V417	stp_q617_f	spouse knows that woman is using:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V418	stp_q618_f	woman's satisfaction with using:female sterilization	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V419	stp_q619_f_01	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V420	stp_q619_f_02	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V421	stp_q619_f_03	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V422	stp_q619_f_04	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V423	stp_q619_f_05	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V424	stp_q619_f_06	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V425	stp_q619_f_07	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V426	stp_q619_f_08	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V427	stp_q619_f_09	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V428	stp_q619_f_10	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V429	stp_q619_f_11	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V430	stp_q619_f_99	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V431	stp_q619_f_99spy	dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V432	stp_q602_g	knows a place where to get:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V433	stp_q603_g	easy or hard to obtain:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you
V434	stp_q604_g	how many of woman's social network have tried:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V435	stp_q605_g	woman's social network's satisfaction with:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V436	stp_q606_g	effective at preventing pregnancy:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V437	stp_q607_g	easy or hard to use:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?
V438	stp_q608_g	likely to cause health problems:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V439	stp_q609_g	likely to interfere with regular menses:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V440	stp_q610_g	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V441	stp_q611_g	safe or unsafe for long use:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V442	stp_q612_g	method causes infertility:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V443	stp_q613_g	spouse would approve using:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V444	stp_q615_g	last time the woman used:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V445	stp_q616_g	spouse finds it easy to use:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V446	stp_q617_g	spouse knows that woman is using:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V447	stp_q618_g	woman's satisfaction with using:withdrawal	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V448	stp_q619_g_01	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V449	stp_q619_g_02	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V450	stp_q619_g_03	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V451	stp_q619_g_04	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V452	stp_q619_g_05	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V453	stp_q619_g_06	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V454	stp_q619_g_07	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V455	stp_q619_g_08	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V456	stp_q619_g_09	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V457	stp_q619_g_10	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V458	stp_q619_g_11	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V459	stp_q619_g_99	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V460	stp_q619_g_99spy	dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V461	stp_q602_h	knows a place where to get:rhythm	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?
V462	stp_q603_h	easy or hard to obtain:rhythm	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you
V463	stp_q604_h	how many of woman's social network have tried:rhythm	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V464	stp_q605_h	woman's social network's satisfaction with:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V465	stp_q606_h	effective at preventing pregnancy:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V466	stp_q607_h	easy or hard to use:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?
V467	stp_q608_h	likely to cause health problems:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V468	stp_q609_h	likely to interfere with regular menses:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V469	stp_q610_h	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V470	stp_q611_h	safe or unsafe for long use:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V471	stp_q612_h	method causes infertility:rhythm	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?
V472	stp_q613_h	spouse would approve using:rhythm	discrete	numeric	If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?
V473	stp_q615_h	last time the woman used:rhythm	discrete	numeric	When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?
V474	stp_q616_h	spouse finds it easy to use:rhythm	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?
V475	stp_q617_h	spouse knows that woman is using:rhythm	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V476	stp_q618_h	woman's satisfaction with using:rhythm	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V477	stp_q619_h_01	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V478	stp_q619_h_02	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V479	stp_q619_h_03	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V480	stp_q619_h_04	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V481	stp_q619_h_05	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V482	stp_q619_h_06	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V483	stp_q619_h_07	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V484	stp_q619_h_08	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V485	stp_q619_h_09	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V486	stp_q619_h_10	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V487	stp_q619_h_11	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V488	stp_q619_h_99	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V489	stp_q619_h_99spy	dissatisfied with:rhythm because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V490	stp_q703	importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How important is it to you to avoid becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?
V491	stp_q704	would like to have a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?
V492	stp_q705	certain about having a/another child in future:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How certain are you about whether or not you want a child in the future?
V493	stp_q706	likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?
V494	stp_q708_unit	how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V495	stp_q708_unitspy	how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified	discrete	character	How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V496	stp_q708_value	how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V497	stp_q709	likely to change mind on timing of having a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?
V498	stp_q710	worried about telling spouse:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V499	stp_q711	parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:non-pregnant woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would your parents be pleased or not pleased?
V500	stp_q712	worried about the cost of raising a child:non-pregnant woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child.
V501	stp_q713	concerned about her health:non-pregnant woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?
V502	stp_q716	would consider terminating the pregnancy:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few months, would you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?
V503	stp_q717	discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for a(nother) child?
V504	stp_q718	spouse's importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How important is it to him to avoid you becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?
V505	stp_q719	spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	Does your husband/partner want any (more) children with you?
V506	stp_q720	spouse likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?
V507	stp_q722_unit	how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V508	stp_q722_unitspy	how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit-speci	discrete	character	How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V509	stp_q722_value	how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V510	stp_q723	would like to have another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about the future. After the birth of the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have more children?
V511	stp_q724	certain about having another child in future:preg woman	discrete	numeric	How certain are you about your preferences?
V512	stp_q725	likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?
V513	stp_q727_unit	how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?
V514	stp_q727_unitspy	how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified	discrete	character	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?
V515	stp_q727_value	how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?
V516	stp_q728	likely to change mind on timing of having another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?
V517	stp_q729	discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:preg woman	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for another child after the birth of the child you are expecting now?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V518	stp_q730	spouse wants more children with woman:preg woman	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, does your husband/partner want more children with you?
V519	stp_q731	spouse likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?
V520	stp_q733_unit	how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?
V521	stp_q733_unitspy	how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit-specified	discrete	character	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?
V522	stp_q733_value	how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?
V523	stp_q734	woman and spouse can conceive if they wanted:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	As far as you know, is it possible for you and your husband/partner to have another child at some point in the future if you wanted? If NO, probably no, or definitely no?
V524	stp_q735	woman and spouse would conceive quickly if they wanted:nster woman	discrete	numeric	If you wanted a baby, do you think you get pregnant quickly or take some time?
V525	stp_q736	perceived risk of getting HIV	discrete	numeric	na
V526	stp_q737	has been HIV tested in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	na
V527	stp_reltohhh	relationship to household head at event	discrete	numeric	na
V528	stp_parentsalive	biological parents alive	discrete	numeric	na
V529	stp_parentsstayinhhd	biological parents stay in the same household	discrete	numeric	na
V530	stp_birthprovince	province in Kenya in which woman was born	discrete	numeric	na
V531	stp_birthdistrict	district in Kenya in which woman was born	discrete	numeric	na
V532	stp_birthareatype	type of area in Kenya in which woman was born	discrete	numeric	na

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V533	stp_hha_hhdhungerscale	food security status	discrete	numeric	na
V534	stp_hha_wealthtertile	wealth tertile	discrete	numeric	na
V535	stp_hha_wealthquintile	wealth quintile	discrete	numeric	na
V536	stp_hhh_individualid_anon	NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)	discrete	character	na
V537	stp_hhh_datebirth	date of birth of NUHDSS household head (%td format)	discrete	character	na
V538	stp_hhh_gender	gender of NUHDSS household head	discrete	numeric	na
V539	stp_hhh_ethnicity	ethnicity of NUHDSS household head	discrete	numeric	na

NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds) (stp_individualid_anon) File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	

Description

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System individual id.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System database.

Pre question

na

Literal question

RESPONDENT'S ID.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

village of residence in NUHDSS (stp_village) File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 40	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	

Description

The village of residence in Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System for the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

VILLAGE/CLUSTER CODE

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

village of residence in NUHDSS (stp_village)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

NUHDSS socialgroup (anonymizer all rounds) (stp_hhid_anon)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

Description

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household id.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System database.

Pre question

na

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD ID.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

interview date (stp_intvwdate)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: character

Minimum: NaN

Width: 11

Maximum: NaN

Description

The date when the interview was conducted.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

interview date (stp_intvwdate)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

DATE

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

interview result (stp_intvwresult)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 31

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The result of the interview.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

RESULT

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

interview result-specified (stp_intvwresult_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

The specification of the other result of the interview.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

RESULT

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

county in Kenya (stp_county)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The county in Kenya.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

county in Kenya (stp_county)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

slum area in NUHDSS (stp_slumarea)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	
Description	
The slum area in Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System where the woman stays.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
NAME OF SITE	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.	
As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.	

enumeration area of residence in NUHDSS (stp_ea)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	
Description	

enumeration area of residence in NUHDSS (stp_ea)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The enumeration area of residence in Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

ethnicity of NUHDSS individual (stp_ethnicity)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 26

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Description

The ethnicity of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is your ethnicity?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

ethnicity of NUHDSS individual (stp_ethnicity)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

date of birth of NUHDSS individual (%td format) (stp_datebirth)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN
Description	
The date of the birth of the woman.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In what month and year were you born?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.	
As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.	

age of woman at last birthday (stp_q102)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 17-9999995	
Description	
The age of the woman at her last birthday.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	

age of woman at last birthday (stp_q102)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

How old were you at your last birthday?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

age of woman at last birthday (stp_q102)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

This is one of the most important questions in the interview, since almost all analysis of the survey data depends on the respondent's age. You must ask Q. 102 even if the woman provided her birth date in response to Q. 101.

If the woman knows her age, write it in the space provided. If the woman does not know her age, you will need to use one of the following methods to estimate her age. (However, a check will be inputted in the tablet to assist the interviewer estimate the age more accurately)

(a) If the year of birth is reported in Q. 101, compute the woman's age as follows:

- Already celebrated birthday in the current year. If the woman has had her birthday in the current year, subtract the year of birth from the current year [2016].
- Not yet celebrated birthday in the current year. If the woman has not yet had her birthday in the current year, subtract the year of birth from last year [2015].
- Does not know when her birthday is. If the woman does not keep track of the time within a year when her birthday falls, it is sufficient to subtract year of birth from the current year [2016].

(b) If the woman does not know her age, and year of birth is not reported in Q. 101, you will have to probe to try to estimate her age. There are several ways to probe for age:

1) Ask the respondent how old she was when she got married or had her first child, and then try to estimate how long ago she got married or had her first child.

Example: If she says she was 19 years old when she had her first child and that the child is now 12 years old, she is probably 31 years old.

2) Relate her age to that of someone else in the household whose age is more reliably known.

3) Try to determine how old she was at the time of an important event such as war, flood, earthquake, change in political regime, etc. and add her age at that time to the number of years that have passed since the event.

(c) The woman does not know her age and probing did not help.

If probing does not help in determining the respondent's age and date of birth was not recorded in Q. 102, you will have to estimate her age. Remember, this is a last resort to be used only when all your efforts at probing have failed.

Checking Consistency of Birth Date and Age Responses

If the woman answers both Qs. 101 and 102, i.e., she gives both her birth date and her age, you must check that her answers are consistent. There are two methods for checking whether the age and year of birth are consistent: the arithmetic method and the chart method. A detailed description of each method follows. You may use either method to check the consistency of birth date and age information.

Arithmetic Method

The arithmetic procedure requires that you first calculate the sum of the year of birth and the age. Use the margin of the questionnaire to do the necessary arithmetic. Then apply one of the following rules to determine if these responses are consistent.

(1) IF BOTH MONTH AND YEAR ARE RECORDED IN QUESTION 101

- If the month of birth is before the month of interview (the respondent has had her birthday this year), then her age plus the year of birth should equal the year of interview [2016].

Example: A respondent that you interview in September [2016] tells you that she was born in January 1989 and is [27] years old. Her responses are consistent, i.e., her month of birth (January) is before the month of interview (September) and the year of birth (1989) and age ([27]) sum to the year of interview ([2016]).

Another respondent that you interview in September [2016] says she was born in May 1991 and she is [23] years old. Her responses are inconsistent, i.e., her year of birth (1991) and age ([23]) sum to [2014] rather than to [2016] as would be expected given that her month of birth (May) is before the month of interview (September).

- If the month of birth is after the month of interview (she has not had her birthday this year), then her age plus her year of birth should equal the previous year [2015].

Example: A respondent interviewed in September [2016] tells you that she was born in December 1982 and is [33] years old. Her responses are consistent, i.e., her month of birth (December) is after the month of interview (September) and the year of birth (1982) and age ([33]) sum to the previous year ([2015]).

Another respondent interviewed in August [2016] says that she was born in September 1977 and is [39] years old. Her responses are inconsistent, i.e., her year of birth (1977) and age ([39]) sum to [2016] rather than to [2015] as would be expected given that her birth month (September) is after the month of interview (August).

- If the month of birth is the same as the month of interview, then a sum of either [2015] or [2016] is acceptable.

(2) IF ONLY YEAR OF BIRTH IS RECORDED IN Q. 101.

Add the year of birth to the respondent's age. Accept the sum if it is equal to either to the year of interview [2016] or the previous year [2015].

Example: A respondent tells you she was born in 1985 and is [31] years old. Her answers are consistent since the sum of her year of birth (1985) and her age ([31]) is [2016].

Another respondent tells you she was born in 1985 and her age is [30] years. Her responses are consistent since the sum of the year of birth (1985) and her age ([30]) is [2015].

A third respondent tells you that she was born in 1985 and is [32] years old. Her responses are inconsistent since the sum of her year of birth and her age ([32]) is [2017].

Chart Method

You may use the Age/Birth-Date Consistency Chart (Figure 1) to check the consistency of the information the respondent provides. In using the chart, you will choose one of two approaches, depending on the type of information you have recorded in Q.101.

(1) IF BOTH MONTH AND YEAR ARE RECORDED IN Q. 101.

Enter the chart at the age you recorded in Q. 102. If the month of birth is before the month of interview (she has already had her birthday this year), use the right hand column to see what year of birth is consistent with that age. If the month of birth is after the month of interview (she has not yet had her birthday this year), use the left hand column to see what year of birth is consistent with that age.

If the year of birth recorded in Q. 101 is not the same as the year of birth in the chart, then Qs. 101 and 102 are inconsistent and you will have to make a correction.

(2) IF ONLY YEAR OF BIRTH IS RECORDED IN Q. 101.

Enter the chart at the age you recorded in Q. 102. The year of birth listed in either the left or right hand column is consistent with that age.

If the year of birth recorded in Q. 101 is not the same as one of the two years of birth recorded in the chart, then Qs. 101 and 102 are inconsistent and you will have to make a correction.

HOW TO CORRECT INCONSISTENT ANSWERS

If the recorded birth date (Q. 101) does not agree the age in Q. 102, you must correct the inconsistency. Do this by further probing and adjusting the age, the birth date, or both. It is important to understand that either or both of the two pieces of information may be incorrect. Do not always assume that an inconsistency means, for instance, that the date of birth was given correctly and that the age is incorrect. It could be that the date or the age or both the date and the age are incorrect.

Remember, you MUST fill in an answer to Q.102.

marital status (stp_q103)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The marital status of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Are you currently married or living together with a man as if married?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q. 103 asks if the respondent is currently married, living with a man in an informal union, or not in union. Remember that there are two different categories of YES responses: (1) "YES" woman is married and (2) "YES" lives with a man. Be sure, therefore, that you distinguish between these two categories. If the woman just responds YES, then ask her, if she is currently married or currently just living with a man. An informal union is one in which the man and woman live together for some time, intending to have a lasting relationship, but do not have a formal civil or religious ceremony. Casual sexual encounters are not included here.

Example: If a woman went to live with her boyfriend and his family and has stayed for several years, they would be considered as "living together," whether or not they have any children. On the other hand, if a woman has a boyfriend but has never lived with him, she would not be considered in a union.

has ever attended school (stp_q201)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has ever attended school.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have you ever attended school?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

has ever attended school (stp_q201)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The term "school" means formal schooling, which includes primary, secondary, and post-secondary school, and any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. It includes technical or vocational training beyond the primary-school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work. However, this definition of school does not include preschool, Bible school or Koranic school, or short courses like typing or sewing.

highest level of school ever attended (stp_q202)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The highest level of school the woman ever attended.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, or higher?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Record the highest level the respondent ever attended, regardless of whether or not the year was completed. For example, if she attended secondary school for only two weeks, record SECONDARY.

highest class at highest level of school ever attended (stp_q203)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The highest class at highest level of school the woman ever attended.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is the highest [GRADE/FORM/YEAR] you completed at that level?

Post question

highest class at highest level of school ever attended (stp_q203)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE YEAR AT THAT LEVEL, RECORD '00'.

Interviewer instructions

For this question, record only the highest grade (form/year) that the respondent successfully completed at that level. Example: if a woman was attending form 3 of secondary school and left school before completing that year, record '02'. Although form 3 was the highest year she attended, she completed two years of secondary school.

Note that you will record the number of years completed at the level that was recorded in Q. 202.

Example: If a woman attended only two weeks of form 1 of secondary school, record '00' for completed years.

has worked in past 4 weeks (stp_q204)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has worked in the past 4 weeks.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

ONLY FOR NAIROBI

Literal question

Aside from your own housework, have you done any work in the last 4 weeks?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

(NAIROBI)

Qs. 204 and 205 ask if the respondent worked recently. In Q. 204 ask about work in the last 4 weeks. If the respondent has not worked in the last 4 weeks, ask Q. 205 to determine if she has worked in the last 6 months.

Q. 204 and 205 is asked because it often happens that women who sell things, or work on the family farm, will not consider what they do work, especially if they do not get paid for the work.

has worked in the last 6 months (stp_q205)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has worked in the last 6 months.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

has worked in the last 6 months (stp_q205)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Aside from your own housework, have you done any work in the last 6 months?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

(NAIROBI)

Qs. 204 and 205 ask if the respondent worked recently. In Q. 204 ask about work in the last 4 weeks. If the respondent has not worked in the last 4 weeks, ask Q. 205 to determine if she has worked in the last 6 months.

Q. 204 and 205 is asked because it often happens that women who sell things, or work on the family farm, will not consider what they do work, especially if they do not get paid for the work.

type of payment for work (stp_q206)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The type of payment for work done by the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and has worked in the past 4 or 6 months.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the type of payment that the respondent receives for her work. Payment can come in two forms: in "cash" and in "kind." For example, a woman who sells fruit in the market to people who pay money for it earns cash for her work. If the woman receives a portion of the fruit she takes to the market as payment, she receives "kind" for her work.

To answer Q. 206, you will need to determine if the woman receives payment in cash only, in kind only, both in cash and in kind, or whether she is not paid. If a respondent is a clerk and gets paid a regular salary, she earns CASH ONLY. If she is a domestic servant and she gets food and some cash, she is paid in CASH AND KIND. If she works as a domestic servant and she is not paid a salary but instead gets lodging and food only, she is paid IN KIND ONLY. If she is working on a farm owned by the family and receives no payment of money or other goods, then she is NOT PAID.

current religion (stp_q207)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

current religion (stp_q207)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 29
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The current religion of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is your religion?

Post question

NOTE: The response category may be adapted for each site. e.g. The 2014 Bangladesh DHS used ISLAM, HINDUISUM, BUDDHISM, CHRISTIANITY, OTHER SPECIFY

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent what religion they identify with. If she does not have religion, circle code '4' (NO RELIGON).

current religion-specified (stp_q207_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 71

Valid cases: 3
 Invalid: 0

Description

The current religion-specified of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is your religion?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent what religion they identify with. If she does not have religion, circle code '4' (NO RELIGON).

importance of religion in everyday life (stp_q208)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

importance of religion in everyday life (stp_q208)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The importance of religion in everyday life of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How important is religion in your everyday life?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q208 asks how important her religion is in her life. The purpose of this question is to find out to what extent her religion makes an influence on her life, everyday activities and in making daily and life decisions.

ethnicity (stp_q209)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 26
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The ethnicity of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

KENYA ONLY

Literal question

What is your ethnicity?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent to which ethnic group / tribe they belong, and select the response that matches her response from the response categories provided on the electronic questionnaire.

ethnicity-specified (stp_q209_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

ethnicity-specified (stp_q209_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 29

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

Description

The ethnicity of the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is your ethnicity?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask the respondent to which ethnic group / tribe they belong, and select the response that matches her response from the response categories provided on the electronic questionnaire.

of times woman has been married (stp_q210)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The number of times the woman has been married.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have you been married/lived with a man as if married only once or more than once?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know the age when the respondent started living with her (first) husband or partner. If she can't remember the age, you will need to probe. Note that we are interested in her age at her first union (marriage or living together), not the age of first sex or first birth. Do not assume that the age of first union comes older than the age at first birth; it may be that she had her first birth before her first union. If she answers in terms of the number of years ago (for example, "two years ago"), probe to find her age at first union.

age at first marriage (stp_q211)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

age at first marriage (stp_q211)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The age at which the woman was at her first marriage.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How old were you the first time you started living with your (first) husband/partner as if married?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know the age when the respondent started living with her (first) husband or partner. If she can't remember the age, you will need to probe. Note that we are interested in her age at her first union (marriage or living together), not the age of first sex or first birth. Do not assume that the age of first union comes older than the age at first birth; it may be that she had her first birth before her first union. If she answers in terms of the number of years ago (for example, "two years ago"), probe to find her age at first union.

age at first marriage to current spouse (stp_q212)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The age of the woman at first marriage to the current spouse.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How old were you when you started living with the current husband/partner?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Similar to Q210, ask the age when the respondent started living with her current husband or partner. As with other age questions, if she doesn't know, probe. Use information on events for which you already have information, However, if you were unable to obtain a numerical response, you will have to provide the AGE in Q. 210.

spouse's age at last birthday (stp_q213)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The spouse's age at his last birthday.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How old was your (husband/partner) on his last birthday?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If you have difficulty obtaining the husband's age, use the same methods to probe for his age as described in Qs. 101-102 for obtaining the respondent's age.

spouse has ever attended school (stp_q214)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's spouse has ever attended school.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Did your (husband/partner) ever attend school?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions are identical to Qs. 201-203, which were asked of the respondent. Again, note that in Q. 215, you record the highest level attended, and in Q. 216, you record the highest grade [form/year] completed at that level.

spouse's highest level of school ever attended (stp_q215)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

spouse's highest level of school ever attended (stp_q215)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman's spouse's highest level of school he has ever attended.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, or higher?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions are identical to Qs. 201-203, which were asked of the respondent. Again, note that in Q. 215, you record the highest level attended, and in Q. 216, you record the highest grade [form/year] completed at that level.

spouse's highest class at highest level of school ever attended (stp_q216)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman's spouse's highest class at highest level of school he has ever attended.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What was the highest [GRADE/FORM/YEAR] he completed at that level?

Post question

IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE YEAR AT THAT LEVEL, RECORD '00'.

Interviewer instructions

These questions are identical to Qs. 201-203, which were asked of the respondent. Again, note that in Q. 215, you record the highest level attended, and in Q. 216, you record the highest grade [form/year] completed at that level.

spouse has worked in past 4 weeks (stp_q217)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse has worked in the past 4 weeks.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

ONLY FOR NAIROBI

Literal question

Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 4 weeks?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Qs. 217 and 218 ask if the respondent's husband/partner worked recently. In Q. 217 ask about work in the last 4 weeks. If the respondent's husband/partner has not worked in the last 4 weeks or the respondent doesn't know, ask Q. 209 to determine if he has worked in the last 6 months.

spouse has worked in the last 6 months (stp_q218)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse has worked in the last 6 months.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 6 months?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Qs. 217 and 218 ask if the respondent's husband/partner worked recently. In Q. 217 ask about work in the last 4 weeks. If the respondent's husband/partner has not worked in the last 4 weeks or the respondent doesn't know, ask Q. 209 to determine if he has worked in the last 6 months.

spouse's occupation (stp_q219)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 33
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The spouse's occupation.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and there spouses worked for the last 4 or 6 months.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q. 219 asks what is respondent's husband's or partner's occupation. By occupation, we mean what kind of work the respondent's husband/partner MAINLY does.

Examples of occupations are clerk, secretary, barber, taxi driver, nurse, teacher, lawyer, salesman, rubber tapper, fisherman, rice farmer, carpenter, etc. We are not interested in the industry that he works in (e.g., agriculture, mining, or sales) or where he works (in a bank, a retail clothing store, or a government office), but we need to know what his job is.

Example: The respondent says her husband works in the Ministry of Planning. This response tells you where he works but not what his occupation is. You ask what he does at the Ministry of Planning and learn that he is an accountant. Record 'PROFESSIONAL, TECH, MANAGERIAL.'

If the respondent says that her partner works on a farm and he is paid, you select AGRICULTURE EMPLOYEE. If the partner works on a farm that he owns, you will select AGRICULTURE SELF EMPLOYED. If they work as a domestic employee in a household, you will select HOUSEHOLD DOMESTIC from the list of response codes.

If you are not sure which response category the occupation respondent provided belongs to, write the answer in the respondent's own words in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'. If you are not sure how to write the occupation, it is better to give more detail than less.

"Not currently working" is not an acceptable response. If he is unemployed, get a description of his most recent job. If he does more than one job, write down what he does most of the time. If he is not working because he is in school, write "student" in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'.

spouse's occupation-specified (stp_q219_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 83

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Description

The spouse's occupation.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and there spouses worked for the last 4 or 6 months.

spouse's occupation-specified (stp_q219_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q. 219 asks what is respondent's husband's or partner's occupation. By occupation, we mean what kind of work the respondent's husband/partner MAINLY does.

Examples of occupations are clerk, secretary, barber, taxi driver, nurse, teacher, lawyer, salesman, rubber tapper, fisherman, rice farmer, carpenter, etc. We are not interested in the industry that he works in (e.g., agriculture, mining, or sales) or where he works (in a bank, a retail clothing store, or a government office), but we need to know what his job is.

Example: The respondent says her husband works in the Ministry of Planning. This response tells you where he works but not what his occupation is. You ask what he does at the Ministry of Planning and learn that he is an accountant. Record 'PROFESSIONAL, TECH, MANAGERIAL.'

If the respondent says that her partner works on a farm and he is paid, you select AGRICULTURE EMPLOYEE. If the partner works on a farm that he owns, you will select AGRICULTURE SELF EMPLOYED. If they work as a domestic employee in a household, you will select HOUSEHOLD DOMESTIC from the list of response codes.

If you are not sure which response category the occupation respondent provided belongs to, write the answer in the respondent's own words in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'. If you are not sure how to write the occupation, it is better to give more detail than less.

"Not currently working" is not an acceptable response. If he is unemployed, get a description of his most recent job. If he does more than one job, write down what he does most of the time. If he is not working because he is in school, write "student" in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'.

spouse is away (stp_q220)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse is currently away.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Is your husband/partner currently away for work, visiting relatives, or some other reasons?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spouse is away (stp_q220)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

When asking this question and subsequent questions, choose the appropriate term for the woman's relationship (husband or partner).

Ask whether her partner actually lives with her or lives elsewhere. If the woman's partner usually lives with her but is away only temporarily, record LIVING WITH ME.

how long has spouse been away:unit (stp_q221_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The duration the spouse has been away.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and their spouse has been away.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

For how long has he been away?

Post question

IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS.

Interviewer instructions

When husband is away but comes home sometimes; ask the woman how long her husband has been away from her and then record it in days/weeks/months/years in box. Note that the answer can be given in days, weeks, months or years. Select and put in the answer in the appropriate response categories provided on the tablet.

how long has spouse been away:value (stp_q221_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The duration the spouse has been away.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and their spouse has been away.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

For how long has he been away?

how long has spouse been away:value (stp_q221_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

When husband is away but comes home sometimes; ask the woman how long her husband has been away from her and then record it in days/weeks/months/years in box. Note that the answer can be given in days, weeks, months or years. Select and put in the answer in the appropriate response categories provided on the tablet.

of spouse's visits in the last 12 months (stp_q223)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 39

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The number of spouse's visits in the last 12 months.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and the spouse was away for one year or longer.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Did he come home in the last 12 months? If YES, how many times did he come home?

Post question

IF NO, RECORD 00

Interviewer instructions

For women whose husband has been away for 12 months or longer, take the last 12 months as the reference period and ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '03' in YEAR in Q221, and '02' in Q222.

has ever given birth (stp_q301)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has ever given birth.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

has ever given birth (stp_q301)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

These questions collect information about all births that the woman has had (no matter who the father is). It is important that you understand which events to include. We want to count all of the respondent's natural births. You should count all children who were born alive (that is, who showed signs of life by crying, breathing, or moving) even if they survived only for a few minutes. We want to know about the number of all the woman's births even if the child no longer stays in the household or if the child is no longer alive.

It is also important to understand which events should not be recorded. You must not record adopted or foster children or children of relatives who may be living in the households. You also should not include any of her husband's children to whom the respondent did not give birth herself. Finally, you must not record children who were born dead (stillbirths), miscarriages, or abortions.

This question serves two purposes: to introduce the section and to learn whether the respondent has ever given birth. Then fill the total number of births ever born to her in her whole life in Q302.

of births in woman's lifetime (stp_q302)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The number of births in woman's lifetime.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How many children have you given birth to in your whole life?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

of births in woman's lifetime (stp_q302)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

These questions collect information about all births that the woman has had (no matter who the father is). It is important that you understand which events to include. We want to count all of the respondent's natural births. You should count all children who were born alive (that is, who showed signs of life by crying, breathing, or moving) even if they survived only for a few minutes. We want to know about the number of all the woman's births even if the child no longer stays in the household or if the child is no longer alive.

It is also important to understand which events should not be recorded. You must not record adopted or foster children or children of relatives who may be living in the households. You also should not include any of her husband's children to whom the respondent did not give birth herself. Finally, you must not record children who were born dead (stillbirths), miscarriages, or abortions.

This question serves two purposes: to introduce the section and to learn whether the respondent has ever given birth. Then fill the total number of births ever born to her in her whole life in Q302.

of children that are alive (stp_q303)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The number of children the woman has given birth to that are alive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How many children are still alive?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

of children that are alive (stp_q303)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

These questions collect information about all births that the woman has had (no matter who the father is). It is important that you understand which events to include. We want to count all of the respondent's natural births. You should count all children who were born alive (that is, who showed signs of life by crying, breathing, or moving) even if they survived only for a few minutes. We want to know about the number of all the woman's births even if the child no longer stays in the household or if the child is no longer alive.

It is also important to understand which events should not be recorded. You must not record adopted or foster children or children of relatives who may be living in the households. You also should not include any of her husband's children to whom the respondent did not give birth herself. Finally, you must not record children who were born dead (stillbirths), miscarriages, or abortions.

Fill in the number of total children who are alive in Q303.

Fill in the number of sons and daughters who are alive. If she has only sons alive, write '00' in the boxes for daughters, and vice versa. Remember that we are only interested in the respondent's OWN natural (biological) children and not foster children, children of her husband by another woman, or children of a relative.

of children that are alive:sons (stp_q304_sons)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The number of sons the woman has given birth to that are alive.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
How many sons are alive?	
Post question	
IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	
Interviewer instructions	

of children that are alive:sons (stp_q304_sons)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

These questions collect information about all births that the woman has had (no matter who the father is). It is important that you understand which events to include. We want to count all of the respondent's natural births. You should count all children who were born alive (that is, who showed signs of life by crying, breathing, or moving) even if they survived only for a few minutes. We want to know about the number of all the woman's births even if the child no longer stays in the household or if the child is no longer alive.

It is also important to understand which events should not be recorded. You must not record adopted or foster children or children of relatives who may be living in the households. You also should not include any of her husband's children to whom the respondent did not give birth herself. Finally, you must not record children who were born dead (stillbirths), miscarriages, or abortions.

Fill in the number of total children who are alive in Q303.

Fill in the number of sons and daughters who are alive. If she has only sons alive, write '00' in the boxes for daughters, and vice versa. Remember that we are only interested in the respondent's OWN natural (biological) children and not foster children, children of her husband by another woman, or children of a relative.

of children that are alive:daughters (stp_q304_daughters)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The number of daughters the woman has given birth to that are alive.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
And how many daughters are alive?	
Post question	
IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	
Interviewer instructions	

of children that are alive:daughters (stp_q304_daughters)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

These questions collect information about all births that the woman has had (no matter who the father is). It is important that you understand which events to include. We want to count all of the respondent's natural births. You should count all children who were born alive (that is, who showed signs of life by crying, breathing, or moving) even if they survived only for a few minutes. We want to know about the number of all the woman's births even if the child no longer stays in the household or if the child is no longer alive.

It is also important to understand which events should not be recorded. You must not record adopted or foster children or children of relatives who may be living in the households. You also should not include any of her husband's children to whom the respondent did not give birth herself. Finally, you must not record children who were born dead (stillbirths), miscarriages, or abortions.

Fill in the number of total children who are alive in Q303.

Fill in the number of sons and daughters who are alive. If she has only sons alive, write '00' in the boxes for daughters, and vice versa. Remember that we are only interested in the respondent's OWN natural (biological) children and not foster children, children of her husband by another woman, or children of a relative.

age at first birth (stp_q305)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The age of the woman at first birth.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
How old were you when you gave your first birth?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

age at first birth (stp_q305)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

These questions collect information about all births that the woman has had (no matter who the father is). It is important that you understand which events to include. We want to count all of the respondent's natural births. You should count all children who were born alive (that is, who showed signs of life by crying, breathing, or moving) even if they survived only for a few minutes. We want to know about the number of all the woman's births even if the child no longer stays in the household or if the child is no longer alive.

It is also important to understand which events should not be recorded. You must not record adopted or foster children or children of relatives who may be living in the households. You also should not include any of her husband's children to whom the respondent did not give birth herself. Finally, you must not record children who were born dead (stillbirths), miscarriages, or abortions.

We want to know the age when the respondent had her first birth. If she can't remember the age, you will need to probe. Note that we are interested in her age at her first birth. If she answers in terms of the number of years ago (for example, "two years ago"), probe to find her age at first birth. Record the answer in completed years

woman is currently pregnant (stp_q306)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Are you pregnant now?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask the respondent if she is currently pregnant or not. If she is not pregnant or unsure, she will be skipped to Q320.

pregnancy duration:months (stp_q307)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

pregnancy duration:months (stp_q307)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's pregnancy duration in months.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How many months pregnant are you?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Record the answer in completed months, putting a zero in the first box if she has completed nine or fewer months of pregnancy. You may need to check that the woman is responding in completed months.

Example: If the woman answers that she is 'five months pregnant', ask "Are you in your fifth month of pregnancy, or have you completed your fifth month of pregnancy?" Record '04' if she responds she is in the fifth month of pregnancy and '05' if she has completed five months of pregnancy.

If the woman does not know how many months she has been pregnant, probe to get an estimate by asking, for example, about the date of her last menstrual period.

wanted to get pregnant:preg woman (stp_q308)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant at that particular time.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Post question

wanted to get pregnant:preg woman (stp_q308)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions are asked to ascertain whether the respondent's children were wanted at that time or unwanted and, if wanted, whether they were born sooner than preferred.

If respondent answers YES for 307, it will skip to Q. 312. Otherwise, you will proceed with Q. 308.

wanted to get pregnant later or not at all:preg woman (stp_q309)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant later or not at all.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions are asked to ascertain whether the respondent's children were wanted at that time or unwanted and, if wanted, whether they were born sooner than preferred.

If respondent answers YES for 307, it will skip to Q. 312. Otherwise, you will proceed with Q. 308.

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:unit (stp_q310_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:unit (stp_q310_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

How long would have the woman waited to get pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Note that this question asks respondents who say that they wanted to wait longer to have a/another baby in Q. 309, how long they wanted to wait before becoming pregnant, not before giving birth. Record the answer in either months or years, and circle the corresponding code. If the respondent gives a general answer such as "I would have liked to have waited until I was ready," ask her how many months or years she wanted to wait. Record the extra time that she said she would have preferred to wait before becoming pregnant.

Example: A woman became pregnant 18 months after her previous birth but she tells you she would have preferred a two-year (24-month) interval before becoming pregnant again. You would select MONTHS and record '06' in the adjacent boxes (24-18 = 6).

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'months' if the response is in months or 'years' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she doesn't know, record DON'T KNOW (code 98).

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:value (stp_q310_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

How long would have the woman waited to get pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:value (stp_q310_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Note that this question asks respondents who say that they wanted to wait longer to have a/another baby in Q. 309, how long they wanted to wait before becoming pregnant, not before giving birth. Record the answer in either months or years, and circle the corresponding code. If the respondent gives a general answer such as "I would have liked to have waited until I was ready," ask her how many months or years she wanted to wait. Record the extra time that she said she would have preferred to wait before becoming pregnant.

Example: A woman became pregnant 18 months after her previous birth but she tells you she would have preferred a two-year (24-month) interval before becoming pregnant again. You would select MONTHS and record '06' in the adjacent boxes (24-18 = 6).

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'months' if the response is in months or 'years' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she doesn't know, record DON'T KNOW (code 98).

importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:preg woman (stp_q311)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's importance of avoiding or delaying pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Right before you got pregnant, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:preg woman (stp_q311)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

In Q.311 ask the currently pregnant respondent if delaying or avoiding pregnancy was very important, somewhat important or not at all important, before she became pregnant.

was doing something to avoid/delay pregnancy:preg woman (stp_q312)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman was doing something to avoid or to delay pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Right before you got pregnant, were you doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:iud (stp_q313_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman was using iud.

contraceptive was using:iud (stp_q313_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:implants (stp_q313_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman was using implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:injectables (stp_q313_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:pill (stp_q313_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

contraceptive was using:pill (stp_q313_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:male condom (stp_q313_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman was using male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:female condom (stp_q313_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman was using female condom.

contraceptive was using:female condom (stp_q313_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:emergency contraception (stp_q313_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman was using emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:lactational amenorrhea (stp_q313_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using lactational amenorrhea.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:rhythm method (stp_q313_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

contraceptive was using:rhythm method (stp_q313_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:withdrawal (stp_q313_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman was using withdrawal method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:other modern method (stp_q313_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman was using other modern method.

contraceptive was using:other modern method (stp_q313_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:other traditional method (stp_q313_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman was using other traditional method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:don't know/unsure (stp_q313_98)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using the method that she didn't know or was unsure.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:other method (stp_q313_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using other method apart from the options.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

contraceptive was using:other method (stp_q313_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

contraceptive was using:other method-specified (stp_q313_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 35	
Description	
Whether the woman was using other method apart from the options.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
What were you doing?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.	

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask a respondent if she was doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy right before she became pregnant. This includes use of rhythm method and withdrawal as well as use of a modern method such as injectables, implant or pills. If a respondent answers YES for Q312 go to Q313 and select all methods she was using right before she got pregnant.

worried about telling spouse:preg woman (stp_q314)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman was worried about telling the spouse that she was pregnant.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.	

worried about telling spouse:preg woman (stp_q314)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:preg woman (stp_q315)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 38

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's parents were pleased or displeased about the pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

worried about the cost of raising a child:preg woman (stp_q316)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 26
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was worried about the cost of raising a child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

concerned about her health:preg woman (stp_q317)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was concerned about her health.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and are currently pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

concerned about her health:preg woman (stp_q317)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

considered terminating the pregnancy:preg woman (stp_q319)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 27	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman was considering terminating the pregnancy.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,are currently pregnant and not wanted the pregnancy at that time.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.	

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

date of birth of last child (%td format) (stp_q321)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2743
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN
Description	
The date of birth of the last child.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.	
Source of information	
The woman.	

date of birth of last child (%td format) (stp_q321)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

In what month and year did you last give birth?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Q321-Q337 are to be asked of all women who had given at least one birth, which include currently pregnant women with at least one child.

If you have difficulty obtaining the last child's age, use the same methods to probe for his/her age as described in Qs. 101-102 for obtaining the respondent's age.

If the respondent knows last child's date of birth, select the appropriate boxes for MONTH and YEAR. You will need to convert the month into numbers. For this, January is '01', February is '02', March is '03', and so on. Try to obtain at least the year of birth. You can request mother to show immunization card/ birth certificate to check the date of birth. If age of the baby is less than one year, record "00". If the baby is dead, record 99.

age of last child at last birthday (stp_q322)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The age of the last child at last birthday.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How old is the child at her/his last birthday?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

age of last child at last birthday (stp_q322)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Q321-Q337 are to be asked of all women who had given at least one birth, which include currently pregnant women with at least one child.

If you have difficulty obtaining the last child's age, use the same methods to probe for his/her age as described in Qs. 101-102 for obtaining the respondent's age.

If the respondent knows last child's date of birth, select the appropriate boxes for MONTH and YEAR. You will need to convert the month into numbers. For this, January is '01', February is '02', March is '03', and so on. Try to obtain at least the year of birth. You can request mother to show immunization card/ birth certificate to check the date of birth. If age of the baby is less than one year, record "00". If the baby is dead, record 99.

wanted to get pregnant:npreg woman (stp_q323)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant at that time.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you got pregnant with the child, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

wanted to get pregnant later or not at all:npreg woman (stp_q324)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

wanted to get pregnant later or not at all:npreg woman (stp_q324)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant later or not at all.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

how long would have waited to get pregnant:npreg woman:unit

(stp_q325_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

How long the woman would have waited to get pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait until the next birth?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

how long would have waited to get pregnant:npreg woman:value (stp_q325_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

How long the woman would have waited to get pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait until the next birth?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:npreg woman (stp_q326)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's importance of avoiding or delaying pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Right before you got pregnant with the last child, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:npreg woman (stp_q326)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

was doing something to avoid/delay pregnancy:npreg woman (stp_q327)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was doing something to avoid or delay pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Right before you got pregnant with the child, were you doing something to avoid or delay the pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:iud (stp_q328_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

contraceptive was using:iud (stp_q328_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:implants (stp_q328_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:injectables (stp_q328_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

contraceptive was using:injectables (stp_q328_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:pill (stp_q328_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

contraceptive was using:pill (stp_q328_04)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:male condom (stp_q328_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:female condom (stp_q328_06)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using female condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

contraceptive was using:female condom (stp_q328_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:emergency contraception (stp_q328_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:lactational amenorrhea (stp_q328_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

contraceptive was using:lactational amenorrhea (stp_q328_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using lactational amenorrhea.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:rhythm method (stp_q328_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

contraceptive was using:rhythm method (stp_q328_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:withdrawal (stp_q328_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using withdrawal method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:other modern method (stp_q328_11)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using other modern method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

contraceptive was using:other modern method (stp_q328_11)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:other traditional method (stp_q328_12)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using other traditional method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:don't know/unsure (stp_q328_98)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

contraceptive was using:don't know/unsure (stp_q328_98)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using the method that she din't know or was unsure.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:other method (stp_q328_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using other method apart from the options.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

contraceptive was using:other method (stp_q328_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

contraceptive was using:other method-specified (stp_q328_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 21

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was using other method apart from the options.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What were you doing?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

worried about telling spouse:npreg woman (stp_q329)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was worried about telling spouse.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

worried about telling spouse:npreg woman (stp_q329)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:npreg woman (stp_q330)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 38

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the parents were pleased or displeased about pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

worried about the cost of raising a child:npreg woman (stp_q331)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

worried about the cost of raising a child:npreg woman (stp_q331)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 26
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was worried about the cost of raising a child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

concerned about her health:npreg woman (stp_q332)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman was concerned about her health.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

concerned about her health:npreg woman (stp_q332)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

considered terminating the pregnancy:npreg woman (stp_q334)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 27
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman considered or not considered terminating the pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

As with Q323-334, we want to know fertility preferences. These questions refer to the last birth, instead of current pregnancy. Women who had one or more children are asked about their fertility preferences and preferred timing for the last birth, contraception use right before being pregnant with the last birth and feelings when she found out she became pregnant with the last birth.

Note that you need to ask the questions to women who had at least one birth including currently pregnant women with at least one child.

period has resumed since last birth:npreg woman (stp_q336)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's menstrual period has resumed since last birth.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

period has resumed since last birth:npreg woman (stp_q336)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since the last birth?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

After a woman has given birth, there is a length of time when she will not have her monthly menstrual periods. Q. 336 asks about whether a woman's period has resumed following the last birth.

has resumed sex since last birth:npreg woman (stp_q337)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has resumed sex since last birth.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have you had sexual intercourse since the last birth?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Couples may decide to wait a certain length of time after the birth of a child before resuming sexual relations (postpartum abstinence). Qs. 337 asks to determine if a woman resumed sexual intercourse after the birth of her last child.

how long ago had sexual intercourse:unit (stp_q338_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

how long ago had sexual intercourse:unit (stp_q338_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

How long ago did the woman had sexual intercourse.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

A respondent may consider Q337 and Q338 a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask the questions as if it is no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of all women in this study and other surveys in the country.

Q. 338 applies to the respondent's last, or most recent, sexual partner. Fill in the respondent's answer in the space according to the units that she uses. The YEARS AGO response should be used only if the last intercourse was at least one year ago. In other words, there should never be a response '00' YEARS.

Example: If she says "three weeks ago," WEEKS AGO and write '03'. If she says "four days ago," select DAYS AGO and write '04'.

If the respondent appears to be rounding off her answer, probe for an exact answer. For example, if she says "about a week ago," ask, "Do you remember which day? Was it before or after the weekend?"

In some cases, you may have to convert a respondent's answer.

Example: If the respondent says, "this morning," select for DAYS AGO and write '00'.

how long ago had sexual intercourse:value (stp_q338_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

How long ago did the woman had sexual intercourse.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

how long ago had sexual intercourse:value (stp_q338_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

A respondent may consider Q337 and Q338 a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask the questions as if it is no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of all women in this study and other surveys in the country.

Q. 338 applies to the respondent's last, or most recent, sexual partner. Fill in the respondent's answer in the space according to the units that she uses. The YEARS AGO response should be used only if the last intercourse was at least one year ago. In other words, there should never be a response '00' YEARS.

Example: If she says "three weeks ago," WEEKS AGO and write '03'. If she says "four days ago," select DAYS AGO and write '04'.

If the respondent appears to be rounding off her answer, probe for an exact answer. For example, if she says "about a week ago," ask, "Do you remember which day? Was it before or after the weekend?"

In some cases, you may have to convert a respondent's answer.

Example: If the respondent says, "this morning," select for DAYS AGO and write '00'.

of times had sex in the last 4 weeks (stp_q339)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The number of times the woman had sex in the last 4 weeks.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households and has atleast one live birth.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How many times did you have sexual intercourse in the last 4 weeks?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

of times had sex in the last 4 weeks (stp_q339)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Q339 asks a woman how many times she had sexual intercourse in the last 4 weeks. In case a woman refuses to answer, record '97'.

there are days a woman is more likely to become pregnant (stp_q340)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman is aware of the days that a woman is more likely to become pregnant.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.	

First, ask Q. 340 to see whether the woman thinks there are times during a woman's monthly cycle when she is more likely to become pregnant. If she says there is no time that is more likely than another or she does not know, record the response and skip to Q. 342. If she says there is a time when a woman is more likely to become pregnant, record YES and ask Q. 341. Make sure to read the entire question mentioning each of the four possible times before recording her response.

when a woman is more likely to get pregnant (stp_q341)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 35	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman knows when a woman is more likely to get pregnant.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	

when a woman is more likely to get pregnant (stp_q341)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

First, ask Q. 340 to see whether the woman thinks there are times during a woman's monthly cycle when she is more likely to become pregnant. If she says there is no time that is more likely than another or she does not know, record the response and skip to Q. 342. If she says there is a time when a woman is more likely to become pregnant, record YES and ask Q. 341. Make sure to read the entire question mentioning each of the four possible times before recording her response.

when a woman is more likely to get pregnant-specified (stp_q341_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 57

Valid cases: 15

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman knows when a woman is more likely to get pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

First, ask Q. 340 to see whether the woman thinks there are times during a woman's monthly cycle when she is more likely to become pregnant. If she says there is no time that is more likely than another or she does not know, record the response and skip to Q. 342. If she says there is a time when a woman is more likely to become pregnant, record YES and ask Q. 341. Make sure to read the entire question mentioning each of the four possible times before recording her response.

chance of getting pregnant between child birth & menstrual resumption (stp_q342)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

chance of getting pregnant between child birth & menstrual resumption (stp_q342)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman knows the chances of getting pregnant between child birth & menstrual resumption.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of a child, what is the risk that a woman can become pregnant before her menstrual period has returned? Would you say no chance, low chance or high chance of becoming pregnant?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Ask whether the respondent thinks that there is a chance that a woman can get pregnant after giving birth but before her menstrual period returns is none, low or high. Please make sure to read the whole two sentences. It is important to explicitly ask "would you say no chance, low chance, high chance of becoming pregnant?"

ideal number of children (stp_q343)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's ideal number of children.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

Post question

ideal number of children (stp_q343)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

na

Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Check Q. 303 to see whether the woman has any children who are alive. This question checks if the woman has no living children or if she has at least one living child. Select the appropriate response from the respondent.

If she already has living children, we ask her to imagine the time when she had no children and could choose exactly how many to have. We are not asking how many she would like to have by her current age (now), but rather, how many she would like over her entire life (including the future).

If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and skip to Q. 401.

If she has no living children, you ask if she were to have kids, we ask her to imagine the number of children she would want to have. If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and proceed to Q. 401.

ideal number of children-specified (stp_q343_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 17

Format: character

Width: 152

Description

The woman's ideal number of children.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

ideal number of children-specified (stp_q343_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Check Q. 303 to see whether the woman has any children who are alive. This question checks if the woman has no living children or if she has at least one living child. Select the appropriate response from the respondent.

If she already has living children, we ask her to imagine the time when she had no children and could choose exactly how many to have. We are not asking how many she would like to have by her current age (now), but rather, how many she would like over her entire life (including the future).

If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and skip to Q. 401.

If she has no living children, you ask if she were to have kids, we ask her to imagine the number of children she would want to have. If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and proceed to Q. 401

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:female sterilization (stp_q401a_i_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Sterilization.

PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:female sterilization (stp_q401a_i_01)

File: step up_round 1_anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:female sterilization (stp_q401a_ii_01)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

After probing the woman mentions knowing or hearing of female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Sterilization.

PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):female sterilization (stp_q401b_i_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has ever used female sterilization (mentioned spontaneously).

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Sterilization.

PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):female sterilization (stp_q401b_ii_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

has ever used (mentioned after probing):female sterilization

(stp_q401b_ii_01)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Sterilization.

PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):female sterilization

(stp_q401c_i_01)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Sterilization.

PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):female sterilization (stp_q401c_i_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):female sterilization (stp_q401c_ii_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Sterilization.

PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned after probing):female sterilization (stp_q401c_ii_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:male sterilization (stp_q401a_i_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of male sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Male Sterilization.

PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of: male sterilization

(stp_q401a_i_02)

File: step up_round 1_anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of: male sterilization

(stp_q401a_ii_02)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of male sterilization.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.	
Which ways or methods have you heard about?	
Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:	
1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.	
a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"	
2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE	
Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.	
Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.	

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):male sterilization
 (stp_q401b_i_02)
 File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman's spouse has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) male sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Male Sterilization.

PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):male sterilization
 (stp_q401b_ii_02)
 File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman's spouse has ever used (mentioned after probing) male sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

has ever used (mentioned after probing):male sterilization

(stp_q401b_ii_02)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Male Sterilization.

PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):male sterilization

(stp_q401c_i_02)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's spouse is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) male sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Male Sterilization.

PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):male sterilization (stp_q401c_i_02)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):male sterilization (stp_q401c_ii_02)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) male sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Male Sterilization.

PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned after probing):male sterilization
(stp_q401c_ii_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:iud (stp_q401a_i_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

IUD.

PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:iud (stp_q401a_i_03)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:iud (stp_q401a_ii_03)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

IUD.

PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):iud (stp_q401b_i_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

IUD.

PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):iud (stp_q401b_ii_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

has ever used (mentioned after probing):iud (stp_q401b_ii_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

IUD.

PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):iud (stp_q401c_i_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

IUD.

PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):iud (stp_q401c_i_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):iud (stp_q401c_ii_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) iud.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.	
Which ways or methods have you heard about?	
IUD.	
PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for several years.	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

is currently using (mentioned after probing):iud (stp_q401c_ii_03)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:implants (stp_q401a_i_04)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of implants.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.	
Which ways or methods have you heard about?	
Implants.	
PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:implants (stp_q401a_i_04)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:implants (stp_q401a_ii_04)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Implants.

PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):implants (stp_q401b_i_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Implants.

PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):implants (stp_q401b_ii_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

has ever used (mentioned after probing):implants (stp_q401b_ii_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Implants.

PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):implants

(stp_q401c_i_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Implants.

PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):implants

(stp_q401c_i_04)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):implants

(stp_q401c_ii_04)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Implants.

PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.

Post question

na

is currently using (mentioned after probing):implants

(stp_q401c_ii_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:injectables

(stp_q401a_i_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Injectables.

PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

Post question

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:injectables

(stp_q401a_i_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?" , then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:injectables

(stp_q401a_ii_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Injectables.

PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:injectables

(stp_q401a_ii_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):injectables (stp_q401b_i_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Injectables.

PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

"Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

"Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?"

has ever used (mentioned after probing):injectables (stp_q401b_ii_05) File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Injectables.

PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):injectables (stp_q401c_i_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):injectables

(stp_q401c_i_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Injectables.

PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):injectables

(stp_q401c_ii_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):injectables

(stp_q401c_ii_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Injectables.

PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:pill (stp_q401a_i_06)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:pill (stp_q401a_i_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Pill.

PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

- 2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:pill (stp_q401a_ii_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Pill.

PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of: pill (stp_q401a_ii_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously): pill (stp_q401b_i_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Pill.

PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

"Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?"

"Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?"

has ever used (mentioned after probing): pill (stp_q401b_ii_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

has ever used (mentioned after probing):pill (stp_q401b_ii_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Pill.
 PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE
 Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?
 “Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):pill (stp_q401c_i_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):pill (stp_q401c_i_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Pill.

PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):pill (stp_q401c_ii_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

is currently using (mentioned after probing):pill (stp_q401c_ii_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Pill.

PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:lactational amenorrhea (stp_q401a_i_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of lactational amenorrhea.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:lactational amenorrhea (stp_q401a_i_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM).

PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:lactational amenorrhea (stp_q401a_ii_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman, after probing mentions knowing or hearing of lactational amenorrhea.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM).

PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:lactational amenorrhea (stp_q401a_ii_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):lactational amenorrhea (stp_q401b_i_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) lactational amenorrhea.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.	
Which ways or methods have you heard about?	
Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM).	
PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
3) Q401b: EVER USE	
Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.	
Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:	
"Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?"	
"Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?"	

has ever used (mentioned after probing):lactational amenorrhea
(stp_q401b_ii_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) lactational amenorrhea.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM).

PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):lactational amenorrhea
(stp_q401c_i_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) lactational amenorrhea.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):lactational amenorrhea
(stp_q401c_i_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM).

PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):lactational amenorrhea
(stp_q401c_ii_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) lactational amenorrhea.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

is currently using (mentioned after probing):lactational amenorrhea
(stp_q401c_ii_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM).

PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:male condom
(stp_q401a_i_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:male condom

(stp_q401a_i_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Condom.

PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:male condom

(stp_q401a_ii_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman, after probing mentions knowing or hearing of male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Condom.

PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:male condom

(stp_q401a_ii_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
a) Ask the question “which methods or ways have you heard about?”

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE
Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, “Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?”, then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):male condom

(stp_q401b_i_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously)male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Condom.
PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE
Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?
“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):male condom

(stp_q401b_ii_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Condom.

PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):male condom

(stp_q401c_i_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):male condom

(stp_q401c_i_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Condom.

PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):male condom

(stp_q401c_ii_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

is currently using (mentioned after probing):male condom

(stp_q401c_ii_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Condom.

PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:female condom

(stp_q401a_i_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing hearing of female condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:female condom

(stp_q401a_i_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Condom.

PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:female condom

(stp_q401a_ii_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman,after probing mentions knowing or hearing of female condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Condom.

PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:female condom

(stp_q401a_ii_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):female condom

(stp_q401b_i_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) female condom.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.	
Which ways or methods have you heard about?	
Female Condom.	
PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
3) Q401b: EVER USE	
Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.	
Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:	
"Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?"	
"Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?"	

has ever used (mentioned after probing):female condom

(stp_q401b_ii_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) female condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Condom.

PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):female condom

(stp_q401c_i_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) female condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):female condom

(stp_q401c_i_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Condom.

PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):female condom

(stp_q401c_ii_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) female condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

is currently using (mentioned after probing):female condom

(stp_q401c_ii_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Female Condom.

PROBE: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:emergency

contraception (stp_q401a_i_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:emergency contraception (stp_q401a_i_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:emergency contraception (stp_q401a_ii_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:emergency contraception (stp_q401a_ii_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):emergency contraception (stp_q401b_i_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

"Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?"

"Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?"

has ever used (mentioned after probing):emergency contraception
(stp_q401b_ii_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):emergency contraception (stp_q401c_i_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):emergency
 contraception (stp_q401c_i_10)
 File: step_up_round_1_anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):emergency
 contraception (stp_q401c_ii_10)
 File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) emergency contraception.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

is currently using (mentioned after probing):emergency
contraception (stp_q401c_ii_10)

File: step up_round 1_anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:rhythm method
(stp_q401a_i_11)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:rhythm method

(stp_q401a_i_11)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:rhythm method

(stp_q401a_ii_11)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:rhythm method

(stp_q401a_ii_11)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):rhythm method

(stp_q401b_i_11)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):rhythm method (stp_q401b_i_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):rhythm method (stp_q401b_ii_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):rhythm method
 (stp_q401c_i_11)
 File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):rhythm method
 (stp_q401c_ii_11)
 File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) rhythm method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Rhythm Method.

PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:withdrawal

(stp_q401a_i_12)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Withdrawal.

PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE
Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:withdrawal

(stp_q401a_ii_12)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:withdrawal

(stp_q401a_ii_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Withdrawal.

PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):withdrawal (stp_q401b_i_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Withdrawal.

PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

Post question

na

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):withdrawal (stp_q401b_i_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):withdrawal (stp_q401b_ii_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Withdrawal.

PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):withdrawal

(stp_q401c_i_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):withdrawal
(stp_q401c_i_12)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Withdrawal.

PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):withdrawal
(stp_q401c_ii_12)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

is currently using (mentioned after probing):withdrawal

(stp_q401c_ii_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Withdrawal.

PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:other method

(stp_q401a_i_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:other method

(stp_q401a_i_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

- 2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:other method

(stp_q401a_ii_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of any other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:other method

(stp_q401a_ii_13)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

- 2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE
- Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:other method-specified

(stp_q401a_i_13spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of any other method-specified.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:other method-specified (stp_q401a_i_13spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:other method-specified (stp_q401a_ii_13spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Description	
The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of any other method-specified.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.	
Which ways or methods have you heard about?	
Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:	
1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?" 	
2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE	
Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.	
Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.	

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):other method
 (stp_q401b_i_13)
 File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):other method
 (stp_q401b_ii_13)
 File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) any other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

has ever used (mentioned after probing):other method

(stp_q401b_ii_13)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?
 “Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):other method

(stp_q401c_i_13)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) any other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):other method

(stp_q401c_i_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):other method

(stp_q401c_ii_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) any other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned after probing):other method

(stp_q401c_ii_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:abstinence

(stp_q401a_i_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of abstinence.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

abstinence

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:abstinence

(stp_q401a_i_14)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
 - a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:abstinence

(stp_q401a_ii_14)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The woman after probing mentions knowing or hearing of abstinence.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.	
Which ways or methods have you heard about?	
abstinence	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:	
1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?" 	
2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE	
Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.	
Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.	

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):abstinence (stp_q401b_i_14) File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) abstinence.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

abstinence

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):abstinence (stp_q401b_ii_14) File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) abstinence.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

has ever used (mentioned after probing):abstinence (stp_q401b_ii_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

abstinence

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERLIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):abstinence

(stp_q401c_i_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) abstinence.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

abstinence

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):abstinence

(stp_q401c_i_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):abstinence

(stp_q401c_ii_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing)abstinence

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Abstinence

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned after probing):abstinence

(stp_q401c_ii_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:folk method

(stp_q401a_i_15)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The woman spontaneously mentions knowing or hearing of folk method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

folk method

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spontaneously mentions knowing/hearing of:folk method

(stp_q401a_i_15)

File: step up_round 1_anon

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

after probing mentions knowing/hearing of:folk method

(stp_q401a_ii_15)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman after probing mentions knowing hearing of folk method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

folk method

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

The contraceptive table (Figure 2) is used to record the information that the respondent provides about her knowledge and use of specific contraceptive methods in response to Q. 401. This is how you should work through this table:

- 1) Read the introductory sentence at the top of the table.
- a) Ask the question "which methods or ways have you heard about?"

2) Q401a: KNOWLEDGE

Then, starting at the top of the list, select 'YES' in Q401a for each method mentioned spontaneously.

Then ask, "Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?", then proceed down column Q401a, reading the name and description of each method not mentioned spontaneously. Select 'YES' if method is recognized, and 'NO' if not recognized.

has ever used (mentioned spontaneously):folk method

(stp_q401b_i_15)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned spontaneously) folk method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

folk method

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

has ever used (mentioned after probing):folk method

(stp_q401b_ii_15)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman has ever used (mentioned after probing) folk method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

has ever used (mentioned after probing):folk method

(stp_q401b_ii_15)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

Folk method.

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

3) Q401b: EVER USE

Then, for each method with 'YES' code selected in 401a, ask 401b. Select 'YES' if method has ever been used, then ask the same question for each method with 'YES' selected in 401a.

Note that Q401b for FEMALE AND MALE STERILIZATION need to be phrased differently as they are permanent methods. You could say:

“Have you had an operation to avoid having any more children?

“Has your husband/partner had an operation to avoid having any more children?”

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):folk method

(stp_q401c_i_15)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned spontaneously) folk method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

folk method

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned spontaneously):folk method

(stp_q401c_i_15)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

is currently using (mentioned after probing):folk method

(stp_q401c_ii_15)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is currently using (mentioned after probing) folk method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Which ways or methods have you heard about?

folk method

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

is currently using (mentioned after probing):folk method

(stp_q401c_ii_15)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q401c: CURRENT USE

Note that this question will be asked among women who said who have ever used a method in Q401b. If a respondent is either pregnant or sterilized (including male sterilization), record 'PREGNANT' or 'STERILIZED' accordingly for each of the methods.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

For coitus-related methods, such as male and female condoms, rhythm method, and withdrawal, and a one-off method such as emergency contraception, we ask whether a respondent used the methods in the last 4 weeks.

If the woman says she is using an IUD as a form of emergency contraception, record IUD and not EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, write abstinence in Q401_13 (OTHER WAYS/ METHOD)

Check to be sure that the response to Q. 401c is consistent with the responses to Q. 401a and Q401b. For example, the respondent may say that she is using the pill but reported in Q.401a that she did not know the pill. If this happens, probe further and correct the responses in Q. 401a and Q401b as necessary.

If the woman currently using multiple methods, then select 'YES' on all the methods she mentioned.

highest contraceptive method woman is currently using (stp_q403)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 33

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The highest contraceptive method the woman is currently using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

CHECK 401c: CURRENT METHOD

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

highest contraceptive method woman is currently using (stp_q403)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Qs. 403: FILTER FOR CURRENT USE OF CONTRACEPTION

Check Q401c and identify the method she is currently using or has used in the last 4 weeks, and select the method in Q403. If the woman mentions more than one method in Q401c, select the code for all methods that are currently being used. If more than one method is selected, follow the skip instruction for the highest method on the list and ask the subsequent questions about that method.

If a respondent is not using any method, select 'NO CURRENT USE' or if using emergency contraception, select code 'EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION', and skip to 410. As emergency method is a one-off method, the users are considered non-users in the subsequent questions.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method and condom in the last 4 weeks, and also used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks just to be safe, select 'CONDOM' as the highest method. Then move to Q404.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method in the last 4 weeks, and also used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks just to be safe, you will select 'RHYTHM METHOD' as the highest method. Then move to Q404.

Example: If she says she used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks, select EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION, the highest method. Then move to Q410.

highest contraceptive method woman is currently using-specified (stp_q403_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

The highest contraceptive method the woman is currently using that is specified.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

CHECK 401c: CURRENT METHOD

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

highest contraceptive method woman is currently using-specified (stp_q403_spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Qs. 403: FILTER FOR CURRENT USE OF CONTRACEPTION

Check Q401c and identify the method she is currently using or has used in the last 4 weeks, and select the method in Q403. If the woman mentions more than one method in Q401c, select the code for all methods that are currently being used. If more than one method is selected, follow the skip instruction for the highest method on the list and ask the subsequent questions about that method.

If a respondent is not using any method, select 'NO CURRENT USE' or if using emergency contraception, select code 'EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION', and skip to 410. As emergency method is a one-off method, the users are considered non-users in the subsequent questions.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method and condom in the last 4 weeks, and also used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks just to be safe, select 'CONDOM' as the highest method. Then move to Q404.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method in the last 4 weeks, and also used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks just to be safe, you will select 'RHYTHM METHOD' as the highest method. Then move to Q404.

Example: If she says she used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks, select EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION, the highest method. Then move to Q410.

highest contraceptive method woman is currently using (according to q401c) (stp_q403_q401c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 23

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The highest contraceptive method woman is currently using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

CHECK 401c: CURRENT METHOD

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

highest contraceptive method woman is currently using (according to q401c) (stp_q403_q401c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Qs. 403: FILTER FOR CURRENT USE OF CONTRACEPTION

Check Q401c and identify the method she is currently using or has used in the last 4 weeks, and select the method in Q403. If the woman mentions more than one method in Q401c, select the code for all methods that are currently being used. If more than one method is selected, follow the skip instruction for the highest method on the list and ask the subsequent questions about that method.

If a respondent is not using any method, select 'NO CURRENT USE' or if using emergency contraception, select code 'EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION', and skip to 410. As emergency method is a one-off method, the users are considered non-users in the subsequent questions.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method and condom in the last 4 weeks, and also used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks just to be safe, select 'CONDOM' as the highest method. Then move to Q404.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method in the last 4 weeks, and also used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks just to be safe, you will select 'RHYTHM METHOD' as the highest method. Then move to Q404.

Example: If she says she used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks, select EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION, the highest method. Then move to Q410.

how long has been using current method without stopping:unit (stp_q404_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

For how long the woman has been using current method without stopping.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q. 404: DURATION OF CURRENT USE

Q404 asks the respondent how long she has been using current method (highest method) without stopping.

Example: If she says "three weeks ago," select 'MONTHS' and write '00' in the boxes next to MONTHS. If she says "four years," select 'YEARS' and write '04' next to YEARS.

how long has been using current method without stopping:value (stp_q404_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

how long has been using current method without stopping:value (stp_q404_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long the woman has been using current method without stopping.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q. 404: DURATION OF CURRENT USE

Q404 asks the respondent how long she has been using current method (highest method) without stopping.

Example: If she says "three weeks ago," select 'MONTHS' and write '00' in the boxes next to MONTHS. If she says "four years," select 'YEARS' and write '04' next to YEARS.

how long intends to use the current method:unit (stp_q405_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long the woman intends to use the current method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

For how much longer do you intend to use this method?

Post question

IF RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER IS STERILIZED, RECODE 95.

Interviewer instructions

how long intends to use the current method:unit (stp_q405_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q405 asks how many more months/years she wants to use this method. As with Q404, if she says "2 more years", select 'YEARS' and write '02' next to YEARS. If she said she is sterilized or her husband/partner is sterilized in Q401b in the contraception table, select 'STERILIZED' without asking the question and move to Q501. As sterilization is a permanent method, this question does not make a sense to ask them.

Although other options such as "until another child wanted" are provided, try to probe for a numeric response.

how long intends to use the current method:unit-specified

(stp_q405_unitspy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 54

Format: character

Width: 139

Description

For how long the woman intends to use the current method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

For how much longer do you intend to use this method?

Post question

IF RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER IS STERILIZED, RECODE 95.

Interviewer instructions

Q405 asks how many more months/years she wants to use this method. As with Q404, if she says "2 more years", select 'YEARS' and write '02' next to YEARS. If she said she is sterilized or her husband/partner is sterilized in Q401b in the contraception table, select 'STERILIZED' without asking the question and move to Q501. As sterilization is a permanent method, this question does not make a sense to ask them.

Although other options such as "until another child wanted" are provided, try to probe for a numeric response.

how long intends to use the current method:value (stp_q405_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 26

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

For how long the woman intends to use the current method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

how long intends to use the current method:value (stp_q405_value)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

na

Literal question

For how much longer do you intend to use this method?

Post question

IF RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER IS STERILIZED, RECODE 95.

Interviewer instructions

Q405 asks how many more months/years she wants to use this method. As with Q404, if she says "2 more years", select 'YEARS' and write '02' next to YEARS. If she said she is sterilized or her husband/partner is sterilized in Q401b in the contraception table, select 'STERILIZED' without asking the question and move to Q501. As sterilization is a permanent method, this question does not make a sense to ask them.

Although other options such as "until another child wanted" are provided, try to probe for a numeric response.

intends to switch to another method after stopping current method (stp_q407)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman intends to switch to another method after stopping the current method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When you stop using this method do you intend to switch to another method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q407 asks if she will switch to another method or not when stop the current method.

intends to switch right away or take a break (stp_q408)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman intends to switch right away or take a break.

Universe

intends to switch right away or take a break (stp_q408)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Do you intend to start a new method straightaway or take a break?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q408 asks a respondent if she will switch to another method right without a break or she will take a pause and then start a new method, when she stops this current method.

contraceptive method would prefer to switch to (stp_q409)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 33

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The contraceptive method the woman would prefer to switch to.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Which method do you prefer to switch to?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q409 asks a respondent which method she prefers to switch to when she stops the current method. Record the most preferred method she would like to switch to.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:want a/another child soon (stp_q410_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whetherthe woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she want a or another child soon.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:want a/another child soon
(stp_q410_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:not having sex (stp_q410_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she is not having sex.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:not having sex (stp_q410_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:infrequent sex (stp_q410_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because of the infrequent sex.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:infrequent sex (stp_q410_03)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy (stp_q410_04)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy

(stp_q410_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she is on menopausal or hysterectomy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy

(stp_q410_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:can't get pregnant (stp_q410_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she can't get pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:can't get pregnant (stp_q410_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrhoeic since last birth (stp_q410_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrheic since last birth
(stp_q410_06)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she is still on amenorrheic since last birth.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrhoeic since last birth (stp_q410_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:breastfeeding (stp_q410_07)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she is still breastfeeding.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:breastfeeding (stp_q410_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic (stp_q410_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic (stp_q410_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she believes is up to God/fatalistic.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic (stp_q410_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:respondent opposed

(stp_q410_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:respondent opposed

(stp_q410_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed (stp_q410_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed (stp_q410_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the spouse opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed (stp_q410_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:others opposed (stp_q410_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is others opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:others opposed (stp_q410_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed (stp_q410_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed (stp_q410_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is religion opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed (stp_q410_12)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no method (stp_q410_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she knows no method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no method (stp_q410_13)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source (stp_q410_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source (stp_q410_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she knows no source.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source (stp_q410_14)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:side effects/health concerns (stp_q410_15)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the fear of the side effects/health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:side effects/health concerns (stp_q410_15)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:lack off access/too far

(stp_q410_16)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because of lack off access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:lack off access/too far

(stp_q410_16)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:costs too much (stp_q410_17)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the costs is too much.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:costs too much (stp_q410_17)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable (stp_q410_18)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable
(stp_q410_18)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because the preferred method is unavailable.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable (stp_q410_18)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:no method available (stp_q410_19)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because there is no method that is available.

Universe

reason for non-use of contraceptive:no method available

(stp_q410_19)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use (stp_q410_20)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use (stp_q410_20)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is inconvenient to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use (stp_q410_20)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:interferes with physiology (stp_q410_21)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because it interferes with physiology.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:interferes with physiology

(stp_q410_21)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know (stp_q410_98)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know (stp_q410_98)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she don't know about them.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know (stp_q410_98)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method (stp_q410_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the use of other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method (stp_q410_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified

(stp_q410_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified

(stp_q410_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 51

Format: character

Width: 194

Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the use of other method.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and she is a contraceptive non-user.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified

(stp_q410_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that this question is asked to women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not be using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'NOT HAVING SEX' would be the appropriate code if she says she is not sexually active at all.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

intends to start using a method in the next 12 months (stp_q411)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman intends to start using a method in the next 12 months.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Non-user of contraceptives and pregnant.

intends to start using a method in the next 12 months (stp_q411)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Do you intend to start using a method in the next 12 months?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is to be asked to women who are not using any method (apart from emergency contraception) and pregnant women. The purpose of this question is to see whether the respondent has any intention of using a method of family planning in the next 12 months.

intends to start using a method at any time in the future (stp_q412)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman intends to start using a method at any time in the future.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Non-user of contraceptives and pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

And what about later on, do you intend to start using a method at any time in the future?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that this question is for women who said they don't intend to use a method in the next 12 months.

The purpose of this question is to see whether the respondent has any intention of using a method of family planning at any time in the future.

contraceptive method would start using-1st preferred (stp_q413)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 33

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The first preference contraceptive method the woman would start using.

contraceptive method would start using-1st preferred (stp_q413)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Non-user of contraceptives and pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What method would you prefer to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q413 asks a respondent which method she prefers to use within the next 12 months or any time in the future. Select her most preferred method she would like to use.

contraceptive method would start using-2nd preferred (stp_q414)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 33

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The second Preference contraceptive method the woman would start using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Non-user of contraceptives and pregnant.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

What would be your second preferred method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask a woman which method she prefers to use within the next 12 months or any time in the future. Select her second preferred method she would like to use.

opposes/supports the use of contraceptives (stp_q501)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

opposes/supports the use of contraceptives (stp_q501)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman opposes or supports the use of contraceptives.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Do you oppose or support the use of methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q501 asks the respondent whether she opposes/supports the use of family planning method to avoid getting pregnant.

spouse opposes/supports the use of contraceptives by married couples (stp_q502)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether spouse opposes or supports the use of contraceptives by married couples.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does your husband/partner oppose or support the use by married couples of methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q502 ask the respondent whether her husband/partner opposes/supports the use of family planning method or ways to avoid getting pregnant.

has discussed contraceptive methods with friends/neighbours/relative (stp_q503)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

has discussed contraceptive methods with friends/neighbours/relative (stp_q503)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has discussed contraceptive methods with friends/neighbours/relative.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have you ever discussed methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant with your friends, neighbours or relatives?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q503 asks her whether she has ever discussed about family planning method with her friends, relatives or neighbors.

friends/neighbours/relatives that oppose/support the use of contraceptives (stp_q504)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The number of friends/neighbours/relatives that oppose/support the use of contraceptives.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, how many of your friends, neighbours or relatives oppose the use of methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant by married couples? Would you say most, about half, few or none?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q504 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors oppose /support the use of method to avoid getting pregnant and ask she would say most, about half, few or none.

friends/neighbours/relatives that have used contraceptives

(stp_q505)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The number of friends/neighbours/relatives that have used contraceptives.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, how many of your friends, neighbours or relatives have used methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant? Would you say most, about half, few or none?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q505 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives, or neighbors have ever use method to avoid getting pregnant and ask she would say most, about half, few or none.

religion opposes/supports the use of contraceptives (stp_q506)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's religion opposes/supports the use of contraceptives.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, does your religion oppose or support that married couples use methods or ways to avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q506 asks if her religion has any opposition to use of a family planning method. If she does not have religion, select the response 'NO RELIGION'.

factor in choosing contraceptive:very effective at preventing pregnancy (stp_q508)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

In choosing a method to use, being very effective at preventing pregnancy would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

Very effective at preventing pregnancy

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important....."

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

factor in choosing contraceptive:no risk of harming health (stp_q509)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

In choosing a method to use, having no risk of harming health would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

factor in choosing contraceptive:no risk of harming health (stp_q509)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

No risk of harming health

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important....."

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

factor in choosing contraceptive:no effect on regular monthly bleeding (stp_q510)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

In choosing a method to use, having no effect on regular monthly bleeding would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

No effect on regular monthly bleeding

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

factor in choosing contraceptive:no effect on regular monthly bleeding (stp_q510)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important.....”

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

factor in choosing contraceptive:no unpleasant side effects (stp_q511)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

In choosing a method to use, having no unpleasant side effects would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

No unpleasant side effects

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important.....”

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

factor in choosing contraceptive:easy to use (stp_q512)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

factor in choosing contraceptive:easy to use (stp_q512)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

In choosing a method to use, being easy to use would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

Easy to use

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important....."

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

factor in choosing contraceptive:can be used discreetly (stp_q513)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 23
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

In choosing a method to use, if it can be used discreetly would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

factor in choosing contraceptive:can be used discreetly (stp_q513)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

Can be used without anyone else knowing

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important....."

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

factor in choosing contraceptive:easy to obtain (stp_q514)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 23

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

In choosing a method to use,being easy to obtain would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

Easy to obtain

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important....."

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

factor in choosing contraceptive:long use without resupply (stp_q515)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 23	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

In choosing a method to use,if it can be used for long without resupply would be an important factor to the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you?

READ OUT EACH AND ASK,

Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

Can be used for a long time without need for re-supply or re-visit to a clinic

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

For questions 508- 515: Read out each of the features when choosing a method.

Example: In choosing a method to use which of these features would be important to you? Very effective at preventing pregnancy - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important? No risk of harming health - would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not at all important....."

In the response she would say very important, somewhat important or not at all important. Record the code accordingly.

knows a place where to get:pill (stp_q602_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 32	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The woman knows a place where to get the pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

knows a place where to get:pill (stp_q602_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

easy or hard to obtain:pill (stp_q603_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 22
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:pill (stp_q604_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 36
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The number of friend,relatives or neighbours that have tried to use pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

how many of woman's social network have tried:pill (stp_q604_a)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:pill (stp_q605_a)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

effective at preventing pregnancy:pill (stp_q606_a)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 41
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the pill was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

effective at preventing pregnancy:pill (stp_q606_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:pill (stp_q607_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:pill (stp_q608_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

likely to cause health problems: pill (stp_q608_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 42
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the pill is likely to cause health problems.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

likely to interfere with regular menses: pill (stp_q609_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the pill is likely to interfere with regular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

likely to interfere with regular menses:pill (stp_q609_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects:pill (stp_q610_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the pill is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use:pill (stp_q611_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the pill is safe or unsafe for long use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

safe or unsafe for long use:pill (stp_q611_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:pill (stp_q612_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the use of pill method causes infertility.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:pill (stp_q613_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

spouse would approve using:pill (stp_q613_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used:pill (stp_q615_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The last time the woman used pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:pill (stp_q616_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:pill (stp_q617_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 34	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:pill (stp_q618_a)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using pill.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:pill because:side effects (stp_q619_a_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with pill because of the side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:pill because:side effects (stp_q619_a_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:irregular menses (stp_q619_a_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with pill because of the irregular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:pill because:irregular menses (stp_q619_a_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:health concerns (stp_q619_a_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with: pill because: health concerns (stp_q619_a_03)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because of health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: got pregnant while using
(stp_q619_a_04)
File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because she got pregnant while using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:pill because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_a_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_a_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because the respondent opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:pill because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_a_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_a_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with: pill because: husband dislikes (stp_q619_a_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because her husband dislikes.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: others opposed (stp_q619_a_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the pill because it is opposed by others.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:pill because:others opposed (stp_q619_a_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_a_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with pill because of lack of access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:pill because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_a_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:expensive (stp_q619_a_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with: pill because: expensive (stp_q619_a_09)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because they are expensive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:stock-out (stp_q619_a_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because they stocked-out.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:pill because:stock-out (stp_q619_a_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:hard to use (stp_q619_a_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because it is hard to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with: pill because: hard to use (stp_q619_a_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason (stp_q619_a_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason (stp_q619_a_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason-specified

(stp_q619_a_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 29

Valid cases: 452

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason-specified

(stp_q619_a_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

knows a place where to get: injectables (stp_q602_b)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 32
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman knows a place where to get the injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

knows a place where to get:injectables (stp_q602_b)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

easy or hard to obtain:injectables (stp_q603_b)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

how many of woman's social network have tried:injectables

(stp_q604_b)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

how many of woman's social network have tried:injectables

(stp_q604_b)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:injectables (stp_q605_b)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

effective at preventing pregnancy:injectables (stp_q606_b)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

effective at preventing pregnancy:injectables (stp_q606_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 41
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the injectables was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:injectables (stp_q607_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:injectables (stp_q608_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 42
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the injectables is likely to cause health problems.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

likely to interfere with regular menses:injectables (stp_q609_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the injectables is likely to interfere with regular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

likely to interfere with regular menses:injectables (stp_q609_b)

File: step up_round 1_anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects:injectables (stp_q610_b)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the injectables is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use:injectables (stp_q611_b)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the injectables is safe or unsafe for long use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

safe or unsafe for long use:injectables (stp_q611_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:injectables (stp_q612_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the use of injectables method causes infertility.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:injectables (stp_q613_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

spouse would approve using:injectables (stp_q613_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used:injectables (stp_q615_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The last time the woman used injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:injectables (stp_q616_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:injectables (stp_q617_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 34	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:injectables (stp_q618_b)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using injectables.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:side effects (stp_q619_b_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with injectables because of the side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:injectables because:side effects (stp_q619_b_01)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:irregular menses

(stp_q619_b_02)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with injectables because of the irregular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:injectables because:irregular menses

(stp_q619_b_02)

File: step up_round 1_anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:health concerns (stp_q619_b_03)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:injectables because:health concerns (stp_q619_b_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because of health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_b_04) File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because she got pregnant while using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:injectables because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_b_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_b_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because the respondent opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:respondent opposed

(stp_q619_b_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_b_06)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:injectables because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_b_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because her husband dislikes.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:others opposed (stp_q619_b_07) File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because it is opposed by others.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:injectables because:others opposed (stp_q619_b_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_b_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with injectables because of lack of access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:injectables because:lack of access/too far

(stp_q619_b_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:expensive (stp_q619_b_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:injectables because:expensive (stp_q619_b_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because they are expensive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:stock-out (stp_q619_b_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because they stocked-out.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:injectables because:stock-out (stp_q619_b_10)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:hard to use (stp_q619_b_11)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because it is hard to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:hard to use (stp_q619_b_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason (stp_q619_b_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason (stp_q619_b_99)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_b_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 46

Valid cases: 453
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_b_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

knows a place where to get:iud (stp_q602_c)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 32
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman knows a place where to get the iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

knows a place where to get:iud (stp_q602_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method

easy or hard to obtain:iud (stp_q603_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:iud (stp_q604_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use iud.

Universe

how many of woman's social network have tried:iud (stp_q604_c)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:iud (stp_q605_c)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of iudl.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

effective at preventing pregnancy:iud (stp_q606_c)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 41

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

effective at preventing pregnancy:iud (stp_q606_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Whether the iud was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:iud (stp_q607_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the iudl.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:iud (stp_q608_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

likely to cause health problems:iud (stp_q608_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 42
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the iud is likely to cause health problems.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

likely to interfere with regular menses:iud (stp_q609_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the iud is likely to interfere with regular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

likely to interfere with regular menses:iud (stp_q609_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation. This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects:iud (stp_q610_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the iud is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use:iud (stp_q611_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 36
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the iud is safe or unsafe for long use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

safe or unsafe for long use:iud (stp_q611_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:iud (stp_q612_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the use of iudl method causes infertility.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:iud (stp_q613_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

spouse would approve using:iud (stp_q613_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used:iud (stp_q615_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The last time the woman used iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:iud (stp_q616_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:iud (stp_q617_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 34	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:iud (stp_q618_c)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 30
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using iud.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:iud because:side effects (stp_q619_c_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with iud because of the side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:iud because:side effects (stp_q619_c_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:irregular menses (stp_q619_c_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with iud because of the irregular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:iud because:irregular menses (stp_q619_c_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:health concerns (stp_q619_c_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:iud because:health concerns (stp_q619_c_03)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because of health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:got pregnant while using
(stp_q619_c_04)
File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because she got pregnant while using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:iud because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_c_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_c_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because the respondent opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:iud because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_c_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_c_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:iud because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_c_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because her husband dislikes.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:others opposed (stp_q619_c_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the iud because it is opposed by others.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:iud because:others opposed (stp_q619_c_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_c_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with iud because of lack of access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:iud because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_c_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:expensive (stp_q619_c_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:iud because:expensive (stp_q619_c_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because they are expensive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:stock-out (stp_q619_c_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because they stocked-out.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:iud because:stock-out (stp_q619_c_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:hard to use (stp_q619_c_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because it is hard to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:iud because:hard to use (stp_q619_c_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason (stp_q619_c_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason (stp_q619_c_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_c_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_c_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

knows a place where to get:implants (stp_q602_d)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 32
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman knows a place where to get the implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

knows a place where to get:implants (stp_q602_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

easy or hard to obtain:implants (stp_q603_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:implants (stp_q604_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use implants.

Universe

how many of woman's social network have tried:implants (stp_q604_d)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:implants (stp_q605_d)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

effective at preventing pregnancy:implants (stp_q606_d)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 41

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

effective at preventing pregnancy:implants (stp_q606_d)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Whether the implants was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:implants (stp_q607_d)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:implants (stp_q608_d)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

likely to cause health problems:implants (stp_q608_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 42
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the implants is likely to cause health problems.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

likely to interfere with regular menses:implants (stp_q609_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the implants is likely to interfere with regular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

likely to interfere with regular menses:implants (stp_q609_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects:implants (stp_q610_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the implants is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use:implants (stp_q611_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the implants is safe or unsafe for long use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

safe or unsafe for long use:implants (stp_q611_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:implants (stp_q612_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the use of implants method causes infertility.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:implants (stp_q613_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

spouse would approve using:implants (stp_q613_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used:implants (stp_q615_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The last time the woman used implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:implants (stp_q616_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:implants (stp_q617_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 34	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:implants (stp_q618_d)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using implants.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:implants because:side effects (stp_q619_d_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with implants because of the side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:implants because:side effects (stp_q619_d_01)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:irregular menses (stp_q619_d_02)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with implants because of the irregular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:implants because:irregular menses (stp_q619_d_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:health concerns (stp_q619_d_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:implants because:health concerns (stp_q619_d_03)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because of health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:got pregnant while using
(stp_q619_d_04)
File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because she got pregnant while using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:implants because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_d_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_d_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because the respondent opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:implants because:respondent opposed

(stp_q619_d_05)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_d_06)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:implants because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_d_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because her husband dislikes.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:others opposed (stp_q619_d_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the implants because it is opposed by others.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:implants because:others opposed (stp_q619_d_07)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_d_08)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with implants because of lack of access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:implants because:lack of access/too far

(stp_q619_d_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:expensive (stp_q619_d_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:implants because:expensive (stp_q619_d_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because they are expensive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:stock-out (stp_q619_d_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because they stocked-out.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:implants because:stock-out (stp_q619_d_10)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:hard to use (stp_q619_d_11)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because it is hard to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:implants because:hard to use (stp_q619_d_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason (stp_q619_d_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason (stp_q619_d_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_d_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 67

Valid cases: 452
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_d_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

knows a place where to get:male condom (stp_q602_e)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 32
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman knows a place where to get the male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

knows a place where to get:male condom (stp_q602_e)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

easy or hard to obtain:male condom (stp_q603_e)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:male condom (stp_q604_e)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

how many of woman's social network have tried:male condom (stp_q604_e)

File: step up_round 1_anon

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:male condom (stp_q605_e)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

effective at preventing pregnancy:male condom (stp_q606_e)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

effective at preventing pregnancy:male condom (stp_q606_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 41
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the male condom was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:male condom (stp_q607_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:male condom (stp_q608_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 42	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the male condom is likely to cause health problems.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

likely to interfere with regular menses:male condom (stp_q609_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

likely to interfere with regular menses: male condom (stp_q609_e)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects: male condom (stp_q610_e)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the male condom is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use: male condom (stp_q611_e)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the male condom is safe or unsafe for long use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

safe or unsafe for long use:male condom (stp_q611_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:male condom (stp_q612_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:male condom (stp_q613_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

spouse would approve using: male condom (stp_q613_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used: male condom (stp_q615_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The last time the woman used male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households, and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:male condom (stp_q616_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2821
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the spouse finds it easy to use male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:male condom (stp_q617_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 23	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:male condom (stp_q618_e)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using male condom.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:male condom because:side effects (stp_q619_e_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with male condom because of the side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:male condom because:side effects (stp_q619_e_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:male condom because:irregular menses (stp_q619_e_02)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman is dissatisfied with male condom because of the irregular menses.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.	
Source of information	

dissatisfied with: male condom because: irregular menses

(stp_q619_e_02)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: health concerns

(stp_q619_e_03)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with: male condom because: health concerns

(stp_q619_e_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because of health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:male condom because:health concerns

(stp_q619_e_03)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:male condom because:got pregnant while using

(stp_q619_e_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because she got pregnant while using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: got pregnant while using
(stp_q619_e_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: respondent opposed
(stp_q619_e_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

dissatisfied with: male condom because: respondent opposed (stp_q619_e_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because the respondent opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with: male condom because: respondent opposed

(stp_q619_e_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: husband dislikes

(stp_q619_e_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because her husband dislikes.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: husband dislikes

(stp_q619_e_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: others opposed

(stp_q619_e_07)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

dissatisfied with: male condom because: others opposed

(stp_q619_e_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because it is opposed by others.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with: male condom because: others opposed

(stp_q619_e_07)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: lack of access/too far

(stp_q619_e_08)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with male condom because of lack of access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: lack of access/ too far
(stp_q619_e_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: expensive (stp_q619_e_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with: male condom because: expensive (stp_q619_e_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because they are expensive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: male condom because: stock-out (stp_q619_e_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because they stocked-out.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:male condom because:stock-out (stp_q619_e_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:male condom because:hard to use (stp_q619_e_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because it is hard to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:male condom because:hard to use (stp_q619_e_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:male condom because:other reason (stp_q619_e_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with: male condom because: other reason (stp_q619_e_99)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:male condom because:other reason-specified
(stp_q619_e_99spy)
File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 37

Valid cases: 455
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the male condom because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:male condom because:other reason-specified (stp_q619_e_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

knows a place where to get:female sterilization (stp_q602_f)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 32
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman knows a place where to get the female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

knows a place where to get:female sterilization (stp_q602_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

easy or hard to obtain:female sterilization (stp_q603_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:female sterilization (stp_q604_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

how many of woman's social network have tried:female sterilization (stp_q604_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:female sterilization (stp_q605_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

effective at preventing pregnancy:female sterilization (stp_q606_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

effective at preventing pregnancy:female sterilization (stp_q606_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 41
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the female sterilization was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:female sterilization (stp_q607_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:female sterilization (stp_q608_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 42	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the female sterilization is likely to cause health problems.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

likely to interfere with regular menses:female sterilization (stp_q609_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the female sterilization is likely to interfere with regular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

likely to interfere with regular menses:female sterilization

(stp_q609_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects:female sterilization (stp_q610_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the female sterilization is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use:female sterilization (stp_q611_f)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 36
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in universe

safe or unsafe for long use:female sterilization (stp_q611_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:female sterilization (stp_q612_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:female sterilization (stp_q613_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

spouse would approve using:female sterilization (stp_q613_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 25
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used:female sterilization (stp_q615_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:female sterilization (stp_q616_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:female sterilization (stp_q617_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 34	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:female sterilization (stp_q618_f)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using female sterilization.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:side effects (stp_q619_f_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:side effects

(stp_q619_f_01)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:irregular menses

(stp_q619_f_02)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:irregular menses

(stp_q619_f_02)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:health concerns

(stp_q619_f_03)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:health concerns

(stp_q619_f_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:health concerns (stp_q619_f_03)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_f_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_f_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_f_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_f_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_f_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_f_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:husband dislikes

(stp_q619_f_06)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:others opposed

(stp_q619_f_07)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:others opposed

(stp_q619_f_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:others opposed

(stp_q619_f_07)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:lack of access/too far

(stp_q619_f_08)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:lack of access/too far
(stp_q619_f_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:expensive
(stp_q619_f_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:expensive

(stp_q619_f_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:expensive

(stp_q619_f_09)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:stock-out

(stp_q619_f_10)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:stock-out

(stp_q619_f_10)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:hard to use

(stp_q619_f_11)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:hard to use

(stp_q619_f_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:hard to use

(stp_q619_f_11)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:other reason

(stp_q619_f_99)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:other reason

(stp_q619_f_99)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_f_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:female sterilization because:other reason-specified (stp_q619_f_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

knows a place where to get:withdrawal (stp_q602_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 32	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

easy or hard to obtain:withdrawal (stp_q603_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:withdrawal (stp_q604_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 36
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:withdrawal (stp_q605_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

effective at preventing pregnancy:withdrawal (stp_q606_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 41
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the withdrawal was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:withdrawal (stp_q607_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

easy or hard to use:withdrawal (stp_q607_g)

File: step_up_round 1 _anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:withdrawal (stp_q608_g)

File: step_up_round 1 _anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 42	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the withdrawal is likely to cause health problems.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.	
You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.	

likely to interfere with regular menses:withdrawal (stp_q609_g)

File: step_up_round 1 _anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Not in Universe	
Universe	

likely to interfere with regular menses:withdrawal (stp_q609_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects:withdrawal (stp_q610_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the withdrawal is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use:withdrawal (stp_q611_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

safe or unsafe for long use:withdrawal (stp_q611_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 36
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the withdrawal is safe or unsafe for long use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:withdrawal (stp_q612_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

method causes infertility:withdrawal (stp_q612_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:withdrawal (stp_q613_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 25
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used:withdrawal (stp_q615_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 24
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The last time the woman used withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

last time the woman used:withdrawal (stp_q615_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:withdrawal (stp_q616_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse finds it easy to use withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:withdrawal (stp_q617_g)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

spouse knows that woman is using:withdrawal (stp_q617_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:withdrawal (stp_q618_g)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using withdrawal.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:side effects (stp_q619_g_01)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with withdrawal because of the side effects.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:side effects (stp_q619_g_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:irregular menses (stp_q619_g_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:irregular menses

(stp_q619_g_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with withdrawal because of the irregular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:irregular menses

(stp_q619_g_02)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:health concerns (stp_q619_g_03)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because of health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:health concerns (stp_q619_g_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_g_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:got pregnant while using
(stp_q619_g_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because she got pregnant while using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_g_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_g_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because the respondent opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:respondent opposed

(stp_q619_g_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:husband dislikes

(stp_q619_g_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:husband dislikes

(stp_q619_g_06)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because her husband dislikes.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:husband dislikes

(stp_q619_g_06)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:others opposed (stp_q619_g_07)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because it is opposed by others.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:others opposed (stp_q619_g_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_g_08)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:lack of access/too far
(stp_q619_g_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with withdrawal because of lack of access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_g_08)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:expensive (stp_q619_g_09)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because they are expensive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:expensive (stp_q619_g_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:stock-out (stp_q619_g_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:stock-out (stp_q619_g_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because they stocked-out.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:hard to use (stp_q619_g_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because it is hard to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:hard to use (stp_q619_g_11)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:other reason (stp_q619_g_99)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:other reason (stp_q619_g_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_g_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 452
Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:withdrawal because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_g_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the withdrawal because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

knows a place where to get:rhythm (stp_q602_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 32
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). Do you know a place or person where you could get (METHOD), if you wanted to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

easy or hard to obtain:rhythm (stp_q603_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Not in universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:rhythm (stp_q604_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:rhythm (stp_q605_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 30	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

effective at preventing pregnancy:rhythm (stp_q606_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 41	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the rhythm was effective at preventing pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

easy or hard to use:rhythm (stp_q607_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether it is easy or hard to use the rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is (METHOD) easy or hard to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

easy or hard to use:rhythm (stp_q607_h)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask women if all things considered it is easy to use the method or not in her opinion. For instance, a woman finds it is hard to use pills because she needs to remember the timing of taking a pill every day. Some women may say rhythm method is easy to use because she does not need to buy anything. But the other may say it is difficult to use as her menstrual cycle is not regular and it is hard to determine the timing of ovulation (e.g. fertile period).

likely to cause health problems:rhythm (stp_q608_h)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 42	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the rhythm is likely to cause health problems.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.	
You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.	

likely to interfere with regular menses:rhythm (stp_q609_h)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Not in Universe	
Universe	

likely to interfere with regular menses:rhythm (stp_q609_h)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

likely to cause unpleasant side effects:rhythm (stp_q610_h)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether therhythm is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

safe or unsafe for long use:rhythm (stp_q611_h)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

safe or unsafe for long use:rhythm (stp_q611_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the rhythm is safe or unsafe for long use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

method causes infertility:rhythm (stp_q612_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not in Universe.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), might she be unable to have children when she stops the method?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

method causes infertility:rhythm (stp_q612_h)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask if she thinks a woman who uses this method might be unable to have a child even when she stops the method.

spouse would approve using:rhythm (stp_q613_h)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 25	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the spouse would approve using rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If your husband/partner wanted to avoid pregnancy, would he approve or disapprove of using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Ask if her husband approves/disapproves her of using the method when they want to avoid the pregnancy.

If "disapprove all methods" was selected for the first method, skip this question for the rest of the methods. It does not make sense to ask this question for the other methods if she says her husband/partner disapprove all methods of family planning.

last time the woman used:rhythm (stp_q615_h)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 24	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

The last time the woman used rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households,and had passed used the contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

last time the woman used:rhythm (stp_q615_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Literal question

When did you last use (METHOD) Was it within the last 3 years or longer ago?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. This question intends to ask how long ago a respondent last used the method.

spouse finds it easy to use:rhythm (stp_q616_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse finds it easy to use rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner find (METHOD) an easy or difficult method to use?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

In this question, a respondent is asked if her husband/partner find coital-related methods (i.e. condoms, withdrawal or rhythm method) easy or difficult to use.

spouse knows that woman is using:rhythm (stp_q617_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 34
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

spouse knows that woman is using:rhythm (stp_q617_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

woman's satisfaction with using:rhythm (stp_q618_h)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's satisfaction with using rhythm.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:side effects (stp_q619_h_01)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with rhythm because of the side effects.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:side effects (stp_q619_h_01)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:irregular menses (stp_q619_h_02)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:irregular menses (stp_q619_h_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with rhythm because of the irregular menses.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:irregular menses (stp_q619_h_02)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:health concerns (stp_q619_h_03)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because of health concerns.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:health concerns (stp_q619_h_03)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:got pregnant while using

(stp_q619_h_04)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:got pregnant while using
(stp_q619_h_04)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because she got pregnant while using.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:got pregnant while using (stp_q619_h_04)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_h_05)

File: step up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because the respondent opposed.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:respondent opposed (stp_q619_h_05)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_h_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:husband dislikes (stp_q619_h_06)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because her husband dislikes.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households. Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:others opposed (stp_q619_h_07)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because it is opposed by others.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:others opposed (stp_q619_h_07)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:lack of access/too far (stp_q619_h_08)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with rhythm because of lack of access/too far.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:lack of access/too far

(stp_q619_h_08)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:expensive (stp_q619_h_09)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:expensive (stp_q619_h_09)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because they are expensive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:stock-out (stp_q619_h_10)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because they stocked-out.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:stock-out (stp_q619_h_10)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:hard to use (stp_q619_h_11)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because it is hard to use.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:hard to use (stp_q619_h_11)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:other reason (stp_q619_h_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:other reason (stp_q619_h_99)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_h_99spy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 60

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the rhythm because of any other reason.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Current using and had past used contraceptives.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

dissatisfied with:rhythm because:other reason-specified

(stp_q619_h_99spy)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp_q703)

File: step_up_round 1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's importance of avoiding pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp_q703)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Pre question

na

Literal question

How important is it to you to avoid becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q703 asks how important it is for a respondent to avoid pregnancy now.

would like to have a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp_q704)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 25

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman would like to have a/another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

If she is not pregnant or is unsure if she is pregnant, ask Q.704. Note that the wording of the question depends on whether or not she already has children. If the respondent is not pregnant and has no living children (check Q. 302), ask the question as follows: "Would you like to have a child or would you prefer not to have any children?" If she has one or more children, you ask instead, "Would you like to have another child or would you prefer not to have any more children?"

certain about having a/another child in future:npreg-nster woman (stp_q705)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is certain about having a/another child in future.

certain about having a/another child in future:npreg-nster woman (stp_q705)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How certain are you about whether or not you want a child in the future?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Some people may be very certain about their wishes wanting a/another child or no more child, but others may not be certain due to having mixed feelings or contradictory ideas about having or not having a child. For instance, a woman says she wants to have another child in Q704, but she may be concerned about financial costs at the same time and she may be uncertain about her wishes. Therefore, this question intends to ask how certain she is about the response she gave in Q704.

likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp_q706)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is likely to change her mind on having a/another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Some people will not change their wishes wanting a/another child or no more child, but others may change the wishes due to changes in their circumstances, having mixed feelings or contradictory ideas about having or not having a child. Ask a respondent how likely that she might change her mind in the future.

how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit (stp_q708_unit)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit (stp_q708_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long the woman intends to wait before the next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q. 708 is to be asked of all women who say that they want to have another child. "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?"

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'MONTHS' if the response is in months or 'YEARS' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she would like to have a baby right away, record SOON/NOW (code 93). Skip to Q 710.

If the woman is unsure, select 'DON'T KNOW' if they are not sure.

If the woman gives a different answer write her response in space provided next to the 'OTHER' category.

how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified (stp_q708_unitspy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 77

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long the woman intends to wait before the next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified (stp_q708_unitspy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Q. 708 is to be asked of all women who say that they want to have another child. "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?"

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'MONTHS' if the response is in months or 'YEARS' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she would like to have a baby right away, record SOON/NOW (code 93). Skip to Q 710.

If the woman is unsure, select 'DON'T KNOW' if they are not sure.

If the woman gives a different answer write her response in space provided next to the 'OTHER' category.

how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:value (stp_q708_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

For how long the woman intends to wait before the next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q. 708 is to be asked of all women who say that they want to have another child. "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?"

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'MONTHS' if the response is in months or 'YEARS' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she would like to have a baby right away, record SOON/NOW (code 93). Skip to Q 710.

If the woman is unsure, select 'DON'T KNOW' if they are not sure.

If the woman gives a different answer write her response in space provided next to the 'OTHER' category.

likely to change mind on timing of having a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp_q709)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

likely to change mind on timing of having a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp_q709)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Description

The likelihood of the woman changing her mind regarding timing of having another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Some people will not change their wishes about timing of having a/another child, but others may change their preferred timing. Ask a respondent how likely that she might change her mind regarding the timing of the next child in the future.

worried about telling spouse:npreg-nster woman (stp_q710)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

Whether the woman is worried about telling spouse that she is pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:non-pregnant woman (stp_q711)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 38
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's parents would be pleased/displeased if she gets pregnant.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would your parents be pleased or not pleased?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

worried about the cost of raising a child:non-pregnant woman (stp_q712)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 29
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman is worried about the cost of raising a child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child.

Post question

na

worried about the cost of raising a child:non-pregnant woman (stp_q712)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

concerned about her health:non-pregnant woman (stp_q713)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Whether the woman is concerned about her health.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

would consider terminating the pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp_q716)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2817
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5
Width: 29	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

would consider terminating the pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp_q716)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Whether the woman would consider terminating the pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few months, would you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:npreg-nster woman (stp_q717)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for a(nother) child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

Q717 asks if a woman had a discussion with her husband about her husband's desire of having or not having a child in the last 12 months.

spouse's importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp_q718)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 23
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The spouse's importance of avoiding pregnancy.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How important is it to him to avoid you becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman:npreg-nster woman (stp_q719)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Does your husband/partner want any (more) children with you?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman:npreg-nster woman (stp_q719)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

spouse likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp_q720)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse is likely to change mind on having a/another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit (stp_q722_unit)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

How long the woman's spouse intends to wait before the next child

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit (stp_q722_unit)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

na

Literal question

How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit-speci (stp_q722_unitspy)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 30

Format: character

Width: 113

Description

How long the woman's spouse intends to wait before the next child

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value (stp_q722_value)

File: step_up_round_1_anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Description

How long the woman's spouse intends to wait before the next child

Universe

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value (stp_q722_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

would like to have another child:preg woman (stp_q723)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 25
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman would like to have another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant women.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

Now I have some questions about the future. After the birth of the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have more children?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

certain about having another child in future:preg woman (stp_q724)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

certain about having another child in future:preg woman (stp_q724)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

How certain is the woman about having another child in future.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant women.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How certain are you about your preferences?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman (stp_q725)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The likelihood of the woman to change her mind on having another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant women.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit (stp_q727_unit)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long after the current pregnancy the woman intends to wait before next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant women.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified (stp_q727_unitspy)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long after the current pregnancy the woman intends to wait before next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant women.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:value (stp_q727_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long after the current pregnancy the woman intends to wait before next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant women.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

likely to change mind on timing of having another child:preg woman (stp_q728)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's likelihood to change her mind on timing of having another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant women.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:preg woman (stp_q729)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman has discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant woman

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for another child after the birth of the child you are expecting now?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

spouse wants more children with woman:preg woman (stp_q730)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse wants more children with the woman.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant woman

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, does your husband/partner want more children with you?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

spouse likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman (stp_q731)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the spouse is likely to change his mind on having another child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.Pregnant woman

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit (stp_q733_unit)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long after this pregnant woman's spouse intends to wait before next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit-specified (stp_q733_unitspy)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long after this pregnant woman's spouse intends to wait before next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value (stp_q733_value)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 21
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

For how long after this pregnant woman's spouse intends to wait before next child.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

woman and spouse can conceive if they wanted:npreg-nster woman (stp_q734)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 30
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2820
Invalid: 2

Description

Whether the woman and spouse can conceive if they wanted.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

As far as you know, is it possible for you and your husband/partner to have another child at some point in the future if you wanted? If NO, probably no, or definitely no?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions ask if a respondent thinks she has a problem in getting pregnant
Q734 asks if it is possible for her and her husband/partner to have a child if she wants. If a respondent says definitely no, skip to Q736.

woman and spouse would conceive quickly if they wanted:nster woman (stp_q735)

File: step up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 26
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman and spouse think they would conceive quickly if they wanted.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

If you wanted a baby, do you think you get pregnant quickly or take some time?

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

These questions ask if a respondent thinks she has a problem in getting pregnant
Q735 asks if a respondent get pregnant quickly or take some time if she is having sex and not using any contraception.

perceived risk of getting HIV (stp_q736)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not In Universe

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

Q736 asks if she thinks she is at high, medium or low risk of getting HIV.

has been HIV tested in the last 12 months (stp_q737)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 27	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

Description

Not In Universe

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

relationship to household head at event (stp_reltohhh)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

relationship to household head at event (stp_reltohhh)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 32
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's relationship to household head at event.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

biological parents alive (stp_parentsalive)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's biological parents are alive.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

biological parents stay in the same household (stp_parentsstayinhhd)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

biological parents stay in the same household (stp_parentsstayinhhd)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the woman's biological parents stay in the same household.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

province in Kenya in which woman was born (stp_birthprovince)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The woman's province in Kenya in which she was born.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

district in Kenya in which woman was born (stp_birthdistrict)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

district in Kenya in which woman was born (stp_birthdistrict)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 39
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 100-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The district in Kenya in which the woman was born.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

type of area in Kenya in which woman was born (stp_birthareatype)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The type of area in Kenya in which the woman was born.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

food security status (stp_hha_hhdhungerscale)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

food security status (stp_hha_hhdhungerscale)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 24
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
 Invalid: 0

Description

The food security status.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

wealth tertile (stp_hha_wealthtertile)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2819
 Invalid: 3

Description

The wealth tertile.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

wealth quintile (stp_hha_wealthquintile)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

wealth quintile (stp_hha_wealthquintile)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 21
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2819
 Invalid: 3

Description

The wealth quintile.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)

(stp_hhh_individualid_ anon)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 36

Valid cases: 2461
 Invalid: 0

Description

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System individual.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

date of birth of NUHDSS household head (%td format)

(stp_hhh_datebirth)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

date of birth of NUHDSS household head (%td format)

(stp_hhh_datebirth)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2461

Format: character

Minimum: NaN

Width: 11

Maximum: NaN

Description

The date of birth of Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household head.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

gender of NUHDSS household head (stp_hhh_gender)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2822

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Description

The gender of Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household head.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

ethnicity of NUHDSS household head (stp_hhh_ethnicity)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Overview

ethnicity of NUHDSS household head (stp_hhh_ethnicity)

File: step_up_round 1_ anon

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 26
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 0

Description

The ethnicity of Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household head.

Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

Source of information

The woman.

Pre question

na

Literal question

na

Post question

na

Interviewer instructions

na

